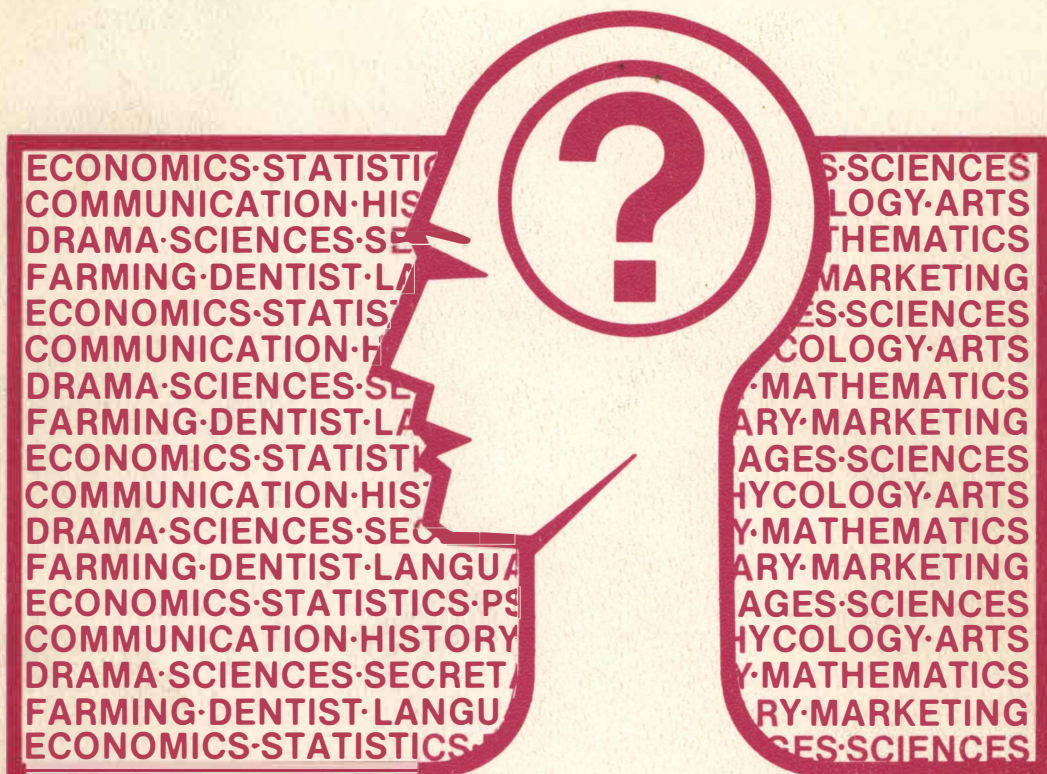


MN 133  
E

# STUDY OPPORTUNITIES AT UNIVERSITIES AND POSSIBLE INITIAL OCCUPATIONS 1990/1991

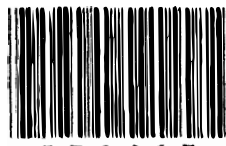


Joan Roodt and associates

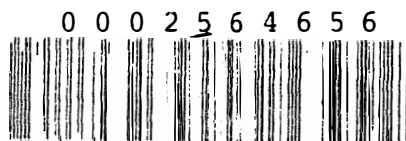
Research Finding MN 133

INSTITUTE FOR LABOUR ECONOMICS RESEARCH (ILER)





\* 2 5 6 4 6 5 \*



# BIBLIOTEK LIBRARY

## RGN

RAAD VIR  
GEESTESWETENSKAPLIKE  
NAVORSING

## HSRC

HUMAN  
SCIENCES RESEARCH  
COUNCIL





SENTRUM VIR BIBLIOTEEK- EN  
INLIGTINGSDIENSTE  
CENTRE FOR LIBRARY AND  
INFORMATION SERVICES

Study  
unive  
initial

VERVALDATUM/DATE DUE

<p>04 JUN 1992</p> <p>TEPU</p>			
--------------------------------	--	--	--

# Study opportunities at universities and possible initial occupations 1990/1991

Joan Roodt  
and co-workers

Joan Roodt, B.A. Hons.

Institute for Labour Economics Research (ILER)  
Executive Director: J.H. Beukes

ISBN 0 7969 0867 2

Revised every second year  
Sixth edition  
Ook in Afrikaans verkrygbaar

© Human Sciences Research Council, 1990

Cover designed by E. Fullard

Printed by HSRC Publishers  
134 Pretorius Street, Pretoria

<b>RGN BIBLIOTEK</b>	
1990 8. 21.	
<b>HSRC LIBRARY</b>	
STANDKODE	AANWINSNOMMER
001.3072068	084845
HSRC MN 133	

# CONTENTS

	Page
EKSERP ABSTRACT .....	iv
HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE .....	v
PART I	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: FIRST QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which the study opportunities are available .....	1
Study opportunities .....	5
Index of occupations according to first qualifications .....	59
Index of institutions which offer study opportunities .....	62
PART II	
STUDY OPPORTUNITIES: ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS	
Index of fields of study for which advanced study opportunities are available .....	1
Advanced study opportunities .....	10
Index of institutions which offer advanced study opportunities .....	121
APPENDIX: Addresses of institutions mentioned in this guide .....	123



## EKSERP

Hierdie gids is 'n samevatting van studiegeleenthede aan universiteite en die moontlike beroepe wat persone met grade, diplomas of sertifikate kan volg. Die inskrywings is geïndekseer onder die opskrifte: studierigting vir die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, naam van die graad, diploma of sertifikaat, waar die studiegeleentheid beskikbaar is, taalmedium van aanbidding, duur van studie, toetreekwalifikasie(s) vereis, vakke vereis en aanbeveel, keuringsbasis, aansoekspersdatum en moontlike beroepe. Die gids bevat ook 'n alfabetiese lys van studierigtings waarvoor studiegeleenthede beskikbaar is, die moontlike beroepe wat gevolg kan word, die universiteite wat die studiegeleenthede aanbied en 'n adreslys van universiteite.

Die ongeveer 2000 inskrywings is saamgestel hoofsaaklik uit die nuutste beskikbare brosjures van al die universiteite in die RSA en TBVC-lande. Die gids is 'n nuttige hulpmiddel vir voorligters en 'n naslaanwerk vir alie skoliere en studente wat inligting oor studiegeleenthede en moontlike beroepe wil bekom. Die gids sal elke twee jaar hersien word.

## ABSTRACT

This guide is a summary of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas or certificates. Study opportunities are indexed under the headings: field of study for the degree/diploma/certificate, name of degree/diploma or certificate, where the study opportunity is available, language medium of institution, duration of study, entry qualification(s) and subjects required, subjects recommended, selection basis, deadline for application and possible occupation(s). The guide also contains alphabetical lists of the fields of study for which study opportunities exist, the possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates, the universities listed in the guide and an address list of the universities.

There are approximately 2000 entries in the guide which were mainly obtained from the latest available brochures of all the universities in the RSA and TBVC countries. The guide will be of use to pupils, students and counsellors seeking information on study opportunities and occupations.

## HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE

This guide contains an indexed list of study opportunities at universities and possible occupations that can be pursued by persons with degrees, diplomas and certificates. Study opportunities appear under the heading "Study opportunities" and are alphabetically classified according to the field of study for the degree, diploma or certificate.

The following suggestions will help you to find information on the study opportunities.

- \*\* Degrees, diplomas and certificates are usually offered in a specific field of study and the index of fields of study is a useful aid for tracing the study opportunities. Look for the field of study in which you are interested and consult the numbers thereunder in order to locate the study opportunities

Also look under related fields of study. For example: for study opportunities under "Chemistry" ,one can also look under "Pure Natural Sciences" and for "Civil Engineering" under "Engineering".

- \*\* Use the index of occupations to trace the appropriate degree, diploma or certificate under "Study opportunities".
- \*\* Use the index of institutions where study opportunities are available to trace degrees, diplomas and certificates that are offered at a specific university.
- \*\* Apply for enrolment in good time. The application form has to be obtained, completed and submitted before a closing date. Enrolment dates are determined annually.

- \*\* In this guide

correspondence means that the degree, diploma or certificate can be obtained by means of correspondence. If the word correspondence does not appear in the entry, it means that classes have to be attended.

application deadline means the latest official date applications can be accepted. Late entries are usually accepted only if an additional fee is paid.

Afrikaans medium or English medium means the language in which the course is presented.

occupations means the possible occupations that can be followed by persons who have obtained the qualification. Up to five occupations are mentioned and many more occupations can usually be followed by persons with a specific degree, diploma or certificate. (Occupations with the same work content are also known under different names to various employers).

admission qualification means the minimum educational qualification that is needed to enrol for a degree, diploma or certificate. Universities sometimes permit candidates to enrol without the prescribed qualifications. Write to the university for further information.

Although the information in this publication has been compiled carefully, some of the study opportunities may no longer exist. Applicants, when applying, should thus ascertain whether the study opportunity is still available. There may also be new degrees, diplomas or certificates which the HSRC is still processing, details of which do not appear in this publication.

Thanks are due to all bodies which co-operated in providing information. Particular appreciation is expressed to the universities which made information available and co-operated in updating the information.



**PART I**

**STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:  
FIRST QUALIFICATIONS**

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0083, 0084, 0107, 0122	Agriculture: Industria: Economics: 0042	Architectural Studies: 0044, 0045
Accounting and Auditing: 0068	Agrometeorology: 0029, 0034	Architecture: 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049
Accounting and Data Processing: 0068	Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics: 0036	Art: 0174
Accounting and Management or Economics: 0068	Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0036	Auditing: 0070, 0080, 0122
Accounting Sciences: 0011	Agronomy and Agrometeorology: 0034	Ballet: 0050
Accounting Subjects: Chartered Accountants: 0087	Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034	Banking: 0066
Accounting, Management or Economics and Education: 0068	Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034	Biblical Studies: 0587
Accounting: Local Government: 0070	Agronomy and Botany: 0034	Bio-Physics: 0051
Actuarial Science: 0060	Agronomy and Genetics: 0034	Biochemistry: 0029, 0033, 0036
Administration: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0072, 0107	Agronomy and Plant Pathology: 0034	Biological Sciences: 0255, 0447
Administration and Commerce: 0021	Agronomy and Soil Science: 0034	Biometry: 0029, 0036
Administration and Politics: 0016	Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science): 0034	Building: 0052
Administrative Science: 0074	Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0035	Building Management: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057
Aeronautical Engineering: 0261	Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034	Building Science: 0058
Agricultural Economics: 0022, 0023, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0066, 0086, 0107, 0126	Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034	Business Administration: 0069
Agricultural Economics and Economics: 0024	Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034	Business and Management Accounting: 0083
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy): 0034	Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field): 0034	Business and Organisation Psychology: 0065
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science): 0034	Animal Health: 0043	Business and Personnel Psychology: 0083
Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production): 0034	Animal Physiology: 0036	Business and Personnel Psychology (with Supporting Statistics): 0083
Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics: 0034	Animal Production: 0027, 0030, 0031, 0032	Business Computer Science: 0074
Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics: 0034	Animal Science: 0029, 0033, 0037, 0038	Business Economics: 0070, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0122
Agricultural Engineering: 0258, 0260	Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034	Business Economics and Accounting: 0065
Agricultural Extension and Rural Development: 0025	Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0035	Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology: 0078
Agricultural Management: 0026, 0027	Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry: 0034	Business Education or Tertiary Education: 0059
Agricultural Production: 0028, 0036	Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science: 0034	Business Finance: 0060
Agricultural Production: Agricultural Economics: 0028	Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics: 0034	Business Information Systems: 0069
Agricultural Production: Extension: 0028	Animal Science - Agricultural Economics: 0036	Business Science: 0060, 0124
Agriculture: 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0150, 0151	Animal Science - Animal Physiology: 0036	Chemical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Agriculture: Animal Production: 0040, 0041	Animal Science - Biochemistry: 0036	Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy: 0264
Agriculture: Crop Production: 0031, 0032	Animal Science: Agronomy: 0024	Chemistry: 0030, 0061
Agriculture: General: 0031	Animal Science: Pasture Science: 0024	Christian Servitude: 0062
	Applied Economics: 0070	Christian Servitude: Social Work: 0063
		Church Music: 0226, 0413, 0416
		Civil Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264
		Classical Music: 0435

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Clothing and Interior: 0285	Drama and Theatre: 0364	Education: Human Sciences: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220
Commerce: 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0093, 0096, 0151, 0152, 0172, 0178, 0255	Earth Sciences: 0447	Education: Industrial Arts/Graphics: 0221
Commerce and Administration: 0086	Ecclesiastical History: 0587	Education: Instrumental or Vocal: 0237
Commerce and Administration: General: 0086	Econometrical Statistics: 0096	Education: Junior Primary: 0141, 0156, 0158, 0165
Commerce: General: 0069, 0081	Econometrics: 0066, 0075	Education: Library and Information Science: 0222, 0223
Commercial Computer Science: 0087	Economic and Management Sciences: General: 0066, 0083, 0084	Education: Music: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0415, 0420, 0425, 0427, 0433
Commercial Law: 0080, 0122	Economic Geography: 0126	Education: Natural Sciences: 0129, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243
Communication: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0382	Economic Sciences: 0074, 0120, 0121, 0149, 0150, 0174	Education: Physical Education: 0129, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247
Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology: 0090	Economical Subjects: 0454, 0455	Education: Pre-primary: 0141
Communication with Business Economics: 0090	Economics: 0014, 0016, 0030, 0060, 0064, 0066, 0069, 0070, 0074, 0079, 0080, 0084, 0122	Education: Primary: 0172, 0178
Communications: 0075	Economics and Accounting: 0087	Education: Primary Education: 0248
Composition: 0226, 0413, 0416, 0418, 0425	Economics and Administration: 0122	Education: Psychology: 0542
Computer Hardware and Electronics: 0096	Economics and Business Economics: 0087	Education: School Art: 0249
Computer Science: 0060, 0084, 0093	Economics and Management: 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127	Education: School Music: 0250
Computer Science and Information Systems: 0096	Economics, Money and Banking: 0083	Education: Science: 0251, 0252
Computer Science/Informatics: 0075	Education: 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179	Education: Secondary: 0253, 0254, 0255
Computerised Systems: 0094	Education: Adult Education: 0180	Education: Senior Primary: 0141, 0156, 0158, 0165
Cost and Management Accounting: 0079, 0107	Education: Agriculture: 0181, 0182, 0183	Education: Wood Work - Metal Work: 0256
Counselling Psychology: 0367	Education: Art: 0184, 0185	Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0257, 0259, 0263
Criminology: 0347, 0542	Education: Arts: 0129	Electrical Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264
Crop Science: 0029, 0037, 0038	Education: Class Music: 0237	Electronic Engineering: 0258, 0260, 0264
Dance: 0095	Education: Commerce: 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189	Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Data Processing: 0107	Education: Commercial Subjects: 0190, 0191	Entomology: 0029, 0033, 0036
Datametrics: 0096	Education: Drama and Theatre: 0139, 0192	Ethnomusicology: 0425
Dental Therapy: 0097	Education: Economic Sciences: 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197	Fine Art: 0149, 0150, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280
Dentistry: 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104	Education: Economics: 0198	Food Management: 0285
Dentistry: Oral Biology: 0105	Education: Educational Psychology: 0199	Food Science: 0033, 0281
Development Administration: 0013	Education: Fine Arts: 0200, 0201	Food Science (Dairy Science): 0034
Development Science: 0106	Education: General: 0140, 0202, 0203	Food Science (Meat Science): 0034
Development Studies: 0014, 0075, 0107, 0382	Education: Home Economics: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211	Food Science (Nutrition): 0034
Diaconology: 0108	Education: Human Ecology: 0129	Forest Cultivation: 0282
Diaconology: Social Work: 0109	Education: Human Movement Science: 0212, 0213, 0214	Forestry: 0282
Dietetics: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0454		General: 0072, 0074, 0078, 0139, 0285, 0364, 0367, 0382, 0454, 0455
Drama: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0367		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Genetics: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036	Investment Management: 0075	Materials Engineering: 0257
Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock): 0034	Irrigation: 0022	Mathematical Economics: 0060
Genetics and Animal Science (Small Stock): 0034	Jazz Performance: 0298	Mathematical Sciences: 0447
Genetics and Horticulture: 0034	Jazz Studies: 0420, 0425, 0435, 0437	Mathematics: 0064, 0086
Genetics and Plant Pathology: 0034	Journalism: 0299	Meat Science: 0033
Genetics and Statistics: 0034	Land Surveying: 0300, 0301	Mechanical Engineering: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264
Geostatistics: 0096	Landscape Architecture: 0302	Medical Sciences: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395
Grassland Science: 0029	Languages: 0139, 0364, 0382	Medicine: 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403
Health Education: 0283	Languages and Human Sciences: 0152	Metallurgical Engineering: 0258, 0263
History of Music: 0225, 0412	Law: 0060, 0069, 0074, 0078, 0079, 0107, 0303, 0304, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0382	Metallurgy and Materials Engineering: 0261
Home Economics: 0172, 0174, 0178, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290	Law (Accounting): 0083	Meteorology: 0404
Horticultural Science: 0029, 0033	Law (Economics - Business Economics): 0083	Microbiology: 0029, 0036
Horticulture: 0036	Law Subjects: 0086, 0364, 0367	Microbiology or Plant Pathology: 0033
Horticulture and Agrometeorology: 0034	Law: Criminal Justice: 0347	Military Science: Commercial Sciences: 0405
Horticulture and Botany: 0034	Library and Information Science: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0420	Military Science: Human Sciences: 0406
Horticulture and Plant Pathology: 0034	Library Science: 0363	Military Science: Natural Sciences: 0407
Hortology - Agricultural Economics: 0036	Light Music: 0418	Mining Engineering: 0258, 0261
Human Ecology: 0291	Literature and Philosophy: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385	Mining Geology: 0408
Human Ecology: Educational: 0291	Local Government Administration: 0527	Municipal Administration: 0409
Human Ecology: General: 0291	Logopedics: 0386	Municipal Finance: 0410
Human Movement Science: 0139, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0364, 0367	Management Accounting: 0086	Municipal Government and Administration: 0013
Human Resource Management: 0074	Management and Data Processing: 0068	Music: 0149, 0150, 0151, 0367, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434
Human Sciences: 0172, 0175, 0178, 0255, 0382	Management and Economics: 0068	Music Performance: 0435
Industrial Engineering: 0258, 0261, 0264	Management and Industrial Psychology: 0068	Music Science: 0226, 0413, 0416
Industrial Engineering - Electronic: 0264	Management and Statistics: 0068	Music Theory: 0225, 0412
Industrial Psychology: 0014, 0017, 0070, 0075, 0079, 0080, 0367	Management Consultation: 0387	Music: Accompanying: 0437
Industrial Sociology: 0079, 0083, 0542	Management, Economics and Education: 0068	Music: Church Music: 0436
Informatics: 0066	Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0074	Music: General: 0418, 0420
Information Processing: 0296	Marketing: 0060, 0074	Music: Performance and Teaching: 0417, 0418
Information Systems: 0060, 0064, 0070	Marketing Management: 0066	Music: Performing Art: 0437
Information Systems (Business Economics - Accounting): 0083	Marriage Counselling and Consultation: 0547	Music: Soloist: 0437
Information Systems (Business Economics - Business and Management Accounting): 0083		Musicology: 0420, 0425, 0427
Insurance: 0297		Natural Sciences: 0149, 0151, 0172, 0178, 0255, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458
Internal Auditing: 0070		
International Relations: 0524		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Nursing: 0150, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476	Practical Music: 0146, 0225, 0412, 0416, 0420	Soil Science: 0029, 0030, 0034
Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 0472	Preparatory Theological Examination: 0382	Soil Science - Chemistry: 0036
Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 0472	Private Law: 0070	Soil Science and Agrometeorology: 0034
Nutrition: 0477	Psychology: 0060, 0547	Soil Science and Chemistry: 0034
Occupational Therapy: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485	Psychology and Statistics: 0367	Soil Science and Horticulture: 0034
Opera: 0417, 0486	Psychology: General: 0542	Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science): 0034
Operational Management: 0066	Psychology: Prison Administration: 0542	Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0033
Operational Research: 0096	Public Administration: 0013, 0014, 0017, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530	Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture: 0036
Optometry: 0487, 0488, 0489	Public Administration and Economics: 0525	Soil Science/Plant Production: 0033
Oral Hygiene: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494	Public Administration and Industrial Psychology: 0525	Speech and Drama: 0568, 0569, 0570
Oral Medicine: 0495	Public Administration and Political Studies: 0525	Speech and Hearing Therapy: 0571, 0572, 0573
Orchestral Performance: 0225, 0412, 0417, 0420, 0425, 0437	Public Affairs: 0015, 0531	Speech Therapy and Audiology: 0574, 0575
Organisation and Work Study: 0527	Public Finance: 0532	Sports Management: 0075
Parks and Recreation Management: 0496	Public Management: 0524	State Finance: 0527, 0576
Performance (Instrumental): 0425	Purchasing and Materials Management: 0074	State Finance and Auditing: 0577
Performing Art: 0226, 0413, 0415, 0427, 0433	Quantitative Management: 0070	Statistical course with Economics and Business Economics: 0083
Personnel Administration: 0016	Quantity Surveying: 0533, 0534, 0535, 0536, 0537, 0538	Statistics: 0064, 0069, 0070, 0096, 0107
Personnel Management: 0015, 0060, 0066, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527	Radio Diagnostics: 0539	Statistics and Economics or Data Processing: 0068
Pesticide Analysis: 0022	Radiography: Diagnostic: 0540, 0541	Statistics and Operational Research: 0060
Pharmacy: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509	Recreation Science: 0083	Statistics for Human Sciences: 0096
Physical Education: 0510, 0511	School Guidance: 0140	Surveying: 0261, 0578, 0579
Physical Sciences: 0146, 0447	School Music: 0255	Systematic Theology: 0587
Physiotherapy: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519	Scientific: 0093, 0175	Taxation and Estate Planning: 0580
Plant Breeding: 0029, 0036	Scientific Programming: 0096	Teachers of an Instrument or Singing: 0415, 0433
Plant Pathology: 0029	Silviculture: 0282	Teachers' Training: 0087
Plant Pathology - Botany: 0036	Silviculture - Nature Conservation: 0282	Technics: 0454
Plant Pathology - Entomology: 0036	Social Sciences: 0069, 0124, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548	Theology: 0364, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599
Plant Pathology and Botany: 0034	Social Work: 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567	Theology subjects: 0367
Plant Pathology and Entomology: 0034	Sociology: 0060, 0547	Town and Regional Planning: 0600, 0601, 0602
Plant Pathology and Microbiology: 0034	Sociology: Academic and Research: 0542	Transport: 0075
Plant Production: 0024, 0027, 0029, 0030, 0033	Sociology: Administration and Industry: 0542	Transport Economics: 0070
Police Science: 0347, 0520, 0521	Sociology: Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration: 0542	Urban Geography: 0364
Political Science: 0014, 0017, 0382, 0522	Sociology: Socio Economic Development: 0542	Veterinary Nursing: 0603
Poultry Science: 0029		Veterinary Science: 0604, 0605
		Viticulture - Oenology: 0036
		Wood Science: 0606

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0001  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (C symbol) OR SG (A symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Auditor; Accountant

0002  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Accounting HG 70% and an average of at least 60% in school trial examination OR Accounting HG 60% and an average of at least 70% in school trial examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant

0003  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR an equivalent examination in Mathematics OR Statistics I or Mathematics I for B.Com. degree OR has passed another degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Auditor; Accountant

0004  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) HG OR (D symbol) SG  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0005  
ACCOUNTING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Accounting OR Mathematics HG OR SG  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Employed in accounting duties in commerce, industry, the public sector, or a professional accounting firm  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0006  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Acc.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Bookkeeper; Accountant; Company accountant

0007  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Acc.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant

0008  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Acc.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** a pass in Mathematics HG or SG D symbol (except students with an aggregate of 60% or higher)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Auditor; Bookkeeper

0009  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0010  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant; Bookkeeper

0011  
ACCOUNTING SCIENCES  
B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% and Accounting HG 60% are required for the course in Financial Accounting  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Company accountant

0012  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0013  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Fields:** Public Administration; Development Administration; Municipal Government and Administration

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0014  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Fields:** Development Studies; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0015  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Fields:** Public Affairs; Personnel Management

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Personnel Management: Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR For Public Affairs: Mathematics SG (F symbol) will be sufficient with Accounting I instead of Statistics I. In this case Economics III should not be taken

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Personnel manager; Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer

0016  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Fields:** Economics; Personnel Administration; Administration and Politics

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

0017  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with-out university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol) is sufficient for Economics and Statistical Methods

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel officer

0018  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in matric Afrikaans or Practical Afrikaans at the University

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0019  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG or SG is a prerequisite for Economics II

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager

0020  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

0021  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
B.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer

0022  
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Pesticide Analysis; Irrigation

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol). For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR Mathematics SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural economist

0023  
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS  
B.Agric. Admin.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0024  
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS AND ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Plant Production; Animal Science; Agronomy; Animal Science: Pasture Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural economist; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer

### 0025 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Dip.: Agricultural Extension and Rural Development

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' relevant experience, approved by the University

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer

### 0026 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT B.Agric. Mgt.

**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 33% OR SG 40%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural manager

### 0027 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT B.Agric. Admin.

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Physical Science SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural manager

### 0028 AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION B.Agric.

**Fields:** Agricultural Production: Extension; Agricultural Production: Agricultural Economics

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer

### 0029 AGRICULTURE B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science

**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Animal scientist; Entomologist; Agrometeorologist; Horticulturist; Soil scientist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Pasture scientist

### 0030 AGRICULTURE B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Soil Science; Plant Production; Chemistry; Economics

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Soil scientist; Agricultural economist

### 0031 AGRICULTURE B.Agric.

**Fields:** Agriculture: General; Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

### 0032 AGRICULTURE B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG (D symbol) AND Biology HG OR Physical Science HG OR Geography HG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser

### 0033 AGRICULTURE B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Soil Science/Plant Production; Agricultural Economics; Microbiology or Plant Pathology; Plant Production; Horticultural Science; Animal Science; Meat Science; Food Science

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years: In the third and/or fourth year of study, vacation work may be required

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics OR Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Entomologist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Horticulturist; Animal scientist; Meat scientist; Food scientist

### 0034 AGRICULTURE B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agronomy and Genetics; Agronomy and Soil Science; Agronomy and Soil Science (Irrigation Science); Agronomy and Animal Science (Large Stock); Agronomy and Animal Science (Small Stock); Agronomy and Agrometeorology; Agronomy and Botany; Agronomy and Plant Pathology; Animal Anatomy and Physiology and Animal Science (Large Stock); Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Anatomy and Physiology, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock) (Animal Science Field); Animal Anat-

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

omy and Physiology and Animal Science (Small Stock); Genetics; Genetics and Horticulture; Genetics and Animal Science (Large Stock); Genetics and Animal Science (Small Stock); Genetics and Plant Pathology; Genetics and Statistics; Soil Science; Soil Science and Chemistry; Soil Science and Horticulture; Soil Science and Horticulture (Irrigation Science); Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Pasture Science; Horticulture and Agrometeorology; Horticulture and Botany; Horticulture and Plant Pathology; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Statistics; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science; Agricultural Economics, Industrial Economics and Economics; Agricultural Economics and Economics (Plant Production); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Agronomy); Agricultural Economics and Economics (Animal Science - Pasture Science); Agricultural Economics, Economics and Statistics; Agrometeorology; Plant Pathology and Entomology; Plant Pathology and Microbiology; Plant Pathology and Botany; Food Science (Dairy Science); Food Science (Meat Science); Food Science (Nutrition)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%. Additional requirements for the following fields of study are: Agronomy and Soil Science: Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock) and Biochemistry; Soil Science and Chemistry; Physical Science SG. Soil Science and Horticulture; Animal Science (Small Stock) and Biochemistry; Physical Science SG. Soil Science and Agrometeorology; Meteorology; Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60%. Soil Science: Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% and Physical Science SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Animal breeder; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Agrometeorologist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Animal nutritionist; Food scientist

0035

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.

**Fields:** Agronomy, Animal Science (Large Stock) and Animal Science (Small Stock); Animal Science (Large Stock), Animal Science (Small Stock) and Pasture Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0036

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agronomy - Pasture Science; Agronomy - Pasture and Agricultural Economics; Biochemistry; Biometry; Animal Physiology; Entomology; Genetics; Plant Breeding; Soil Science with Agronomy - Pasture or Horticulture; Soil Science - Chemistry; Horticulture; Hortology - Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Production; Microbiology; Plant Pathology - Entomology; Plant Pathology - Botany; Animal Science - Animal Physiology; Animal Science - Agricultural Economics; Animal Science - Biochemistry; Viticulture - Oenology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years (2 months' vacation work at an approved farm or organisation, except for students in Horticulture)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman; Agronomist; Animal physiologist; Soil scientist; Horticulturist; Agricultural economist; Plant pathologist; Plant breeder; Animal scientist; Viticulturist; Oenologist; Entomologist

0037

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0038

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a pass in Biology OR Agriculture

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural adviser; Agricultural extension officer; Animal scientist; Agricultural economist

0039

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics SG

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0040

AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION

B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (F symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

0041

AGRICULTURE: ANIMAL PRODUCTION

B.Sc. (Agric.)

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND 0010

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Animal Production; Agricultural adviser; Animal Production

0042

AGRICULTURE: INDUSTRIAL ECONOMICS

B.Agric. Admin.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years (2 months' practical vacation work at an approved farm or organisation)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (D symbol) SG AND a natural science subject (E symbol) SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser; Farmer; Foreman

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0043  
ANIMAL HEALTH  
Dip. in Animal Health  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Animal health expert
- 0044  
ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES  
Bachelor of Architectural Studies  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)
- 0045  
ARCHITECTURAL STUDIES  
Bachelor of Architectural Studies  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a science subject (the Mathematics and/or Science requirements may be waived if candidate has special talent for design)  
**Selection basis:** Portfolio of creative work AND Scholastic achievement AND Motivation of candidate  
**Other admission requirements:** An interview may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect (only with further experience and studies); Town and Regional planner (only with further studies)
- 0046  
ARCHITECTURE  
B.Arch.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect
- 0047  
ARCHITECTURE  
B.Arch.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Potential to study Architecture  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect (only with further experience and studies)
- 0048  
ARCHITECTURE  
B.Arch.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 5 years full-time OR 4 years part-time plus 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** a pass in Mathematics SG  
**Other admission requirements:** A special admission examination may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect
- 0049  
ARCHITECTURE  
B.Arch.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years and 6 months full-time: Vacation work of 2 months each year with an approved institution is required  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science SG  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Architect
- 0050  
BALLET  
Dip.: Ballet  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Elementary Certificate  
**Other admission requirements:** Ability to benefit from the instruction  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dancer; Ballet teacher
- 0051  
BIO-PHYSICS  
B.Sc. (Biofisika)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)
- Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND a natural science subject HG OR SG 60%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Biophysicist
- 0052  
BUILDING  
B.Sc. (Building)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Building scientist
- 0053  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
B.Sc.(Boubestuur)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years: 2 years full-time and full-time employed by an approved registered employer in the building industry for the final 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Building manager
- 0054  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
B.Sc.(Boubestuur)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time: 2 month's vacation work with an approved building contractor is required  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Building manager
- 0055  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
B.Sc. Building Management  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science OR an acceptable equivalent HG 40% OR SG 60% (which shall not be Biology)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Building manager

0056  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT

B.Sc. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 5 years: 55 weeks of practical work with an approved employer as well as a practical training program

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%

**Other admission requirements:** A special admission examination may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Building manager

0057  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT

B.Sc. (Q.S.)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Building manager

0058  
BUILDING SCIENCE

B. Building Arts

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** a pass in Mathematics SG

**Other admission requirements:** A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Building scientist

0059  
BUSINESS EDUCATION OR TERTIARY EDUCATION

Tweejarige Opleidingsdiploma (Bedryfsopleiding of Tersiêre Onderwys)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND appropriate M + 3 qualification

**Selection basis:** Qualifications, training experience and appropriate working condi-

tions A limited number of students will be admitted)

**Other admission requirements:** With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Training officer; Training specialist

0060  
BUSINESS SCIENCE

B.Bus.Sc.

**Fields:** Actuarial Science; Business Finance; Computer Science; Economics; Information Systems; Law; Marketing; Mathematical Economics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics and Operational Research

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Computer specialist; Operations researcher; Legal adviser

0061  
CHEMISTRY

B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Food scientist

0062  
CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE

University Dip. in Christian Servitude

**Venue:** University of South Africa;

Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Church worker among the youth; Christian service worker

0063  
CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE: SOCIAL WORK  
University Dip. in Christian Servitude (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (50 % in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker; Christian service worker; Church worker among the youth

0064  
COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Mathematics; Statistics; Economics; Information Systems

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND School trial examination results AND Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0065  
COMMERCE

B.Com

**Fields:** Business Economics and Accounting; Business and Organisation Psychology

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0066  
COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Economic and Management Sciences: General; Marketing Management;

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Banking

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting (basic) is required for the course in Financial Accounting

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Other admission requirements:** Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0067

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0068

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting and Management or Economics; Accounting and Auditing; Accounting and Data Processing; Management and Statistics; Management and Economics; Management and Data Processing; Management and Industrial Psychology; Statistics and Economics or Data Processing; Management, Economics and Education; Accounting, Management or Economics and Education

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0069

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Commerce: General; Business Administration; Economics; Social Sciences;

Statistics; Business Information Systems; Law; Accounting

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience); Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Market research specialist

0070

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Internal Auditing; Auditing; Quantitative Management; Accounting; Accounting; Local Government; Applied Economics; Transport Economics; Statistics; Private Law; Information Systems

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Other admission requirements:** B.Com.(Information Systems); access to a suitable computer

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0071

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel manager

0072

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** General; Administration; Accounting

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR a pass at N3 level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0073

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0074

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Administrative Science; Marketing; Economic Sciences; Purchasing and Materials Management; Business Computer Science; Economics; General; Human Resource Management; Law; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Accounting

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0075

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Investment Management; Econometrics; Communications; Development Studies; Computer Science/Informatics; Accounting; Sports Management; Transport

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG (in matric) for courses in Afrikaans

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0076

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (B symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Accounting

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Accountant; Market research specialist; Economic analyst

0077

COMMERCE

Dip. in Commerce

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade E symbol OR if Accountancy I is chosen as major, Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade (F symbol) is sufficient

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer

0078

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics/ Industrial Psychology; General; Law

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG or pre-differentiated grade E symbol

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0079

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Economics; Business Economics; Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Cost and Management Accounting; Law

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0080

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Commercial Law

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics SG (D symbol) or HG (F symbol) AND Matric Mathematics SG (E symbol) or HG (F symbol) is sufficient for Economics and Statistical Methods

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Personnel officer

0081

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Commerce: General

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with

ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0082

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time OR Full-time only for the options Law and Statistics

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** a pass in Mathematics HG or SG D symbol (except students with an aggregate of 60% or higher). An aggregate of 45% and Matric Latin or Latin IB for the Law option

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0083

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Business and Management Accounting; Economic and Management Sciences: General; Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Business and Personnel Psychology (with Supporting Statistics); Industrial Sociology; Economics, Money and Banking; Accounting; Law (Economics - Business Economics); Law (Accounting); Information Systems (Business Economics - Accounting); Information Systems (Business Economics - Business and Management Accounting); Statistical course with Economics and Business Economics; Recreation Science; Sport and Recreation Science

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0084

COMMERCE

B.Com.

**Fields:** Economic and Management Sciences: General; Accounting; Computer Science; Economics

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Provision is only made for B.Com (General) and B.Com (Accounting) after hours. Computer Science is not offered on a part-time basis.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist; Personnel manager

0085

COMMERCE  
B.Com.

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0086

COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Commerce and Administration: General; Management Accounting; Mathematics; Agricultural Economics; Law Subjects

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** B.Com (General and Agricultural Economics): Mathematics SG 40%. B.Com (Law subjects): Mathematics SG 40% and Afrikaans First Language and English First Language HG 50%. B.Com (Mathematics): Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70%. B.Com (Management Accounting): Mathematics HG or SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst

0087

COMMERCIAL COMPUTER SCIENCE  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Economics and Business Economics; Economics and Accounting; Accounting  
Subjects: Chartered Accountants; Teachers' Training

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** a pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Programmer; Systems analyst; Business computer scientist; Systems developer

0088

COMMUNICATION  
B.A. (Communication)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0089

COMMUNICATION  
B.A. (Communication)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG 50% OR SG 60% OR English Special 60% AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% OR a pass in Statistics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0090

COMMUNICATION  
B.Com. (Kommunikasiekunde)

**Fields:** Communication with Business and Personnel Psychology; Communication with Business Economics

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Accounting HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Accounting I AND Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Personnel officer; Personnel development officer; Labour relations officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Media officer

0091

COMMUNICATION  
B.A. (Kom.)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0092

COMMUNICATION  
B.A. (Kom.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** At least a C symbol in one of the official languages

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Journalist; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Media officer; Personnel officer; Labour relations officer

0093

COMPUTER SCIENCE  
B.Sc.

**Fields:** Scientific; Commerce  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years (at least 4 weeks compulsory vacation work)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol). Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology, Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221. For Financial Accounting 110 a pass in Matric Accounting or Financial Accounting 112 is required

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Programmer; Computer specialist; Systems analyst; Systems developer

0094

COMPUTERISED SYSTEMS  
B.Com.(Rationum)

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Programmer; Systems analyst; Systems developer; Computer specialist

0095  
DANCE  
Performer's Cert. in Dance  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Std. 9 AND the Royal Academy of Dancing or ISTD Cecchetti Intermediate Cert.  
**Other admission requirements:** Ability to benefit from the instruction  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dancer

0096  
DATAMETRICS  
Dip.: Datametric  
**Fields:** Commerce; Operational Research; Statistics; Computer Science and Information Systems; Computer Hardware and Electronics; Scientific Programming; Statistics for Human Sciences; Geostatistics; Econometrical Statistics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** The diploma is intended for: researchers who do surveys; postgraduate students with Process Quantitative Information; preparation for top and middle level positions; people who use the computer for technical work; propective B.Sc. and B.Com. students and for qualifying in a specific subject for the B.Sc.(Honours) degree  
**Occupations:** Computer operator; Programmer; Datametrician

0097  
DENTAL THERAPY  
B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dental therapist

0098  
DENTISTRY  
B.Ch.D.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0099  
DENTISTRY  
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0100  
DENTISTRY  
B.Ch.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology AND Physiology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0101  
DENTISTRY  
B.Ch.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Other admission requirements:** registered as a student with the South African Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0102  
DENTISTRY  
B.D.S. (Bachelor of Dental Surgery)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0103  
DENTISTRY  
B.Dent.Ther. (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dental therapist

0104  
DENTISTRY  
B.Ch.D.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Dentist

0105  
DENTISTRY: ORAL BIOLOGY  
B.Sc. (Oral Biology)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%  
**Other admission requirements:** Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Occupations:** Dental therapist

0106  
DEVELOPMENT SCIENCE  
Dip.: Development Science  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Development officer

0107  
DEVELOPMENT STUDIES  
B.Com.

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Administration; Accounting; Statistics; Law; Cost and Management Accounting; Data Processing

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Market research specialist; Accountant; Economic analyst; Computer specialist

0108  
DIACONOLOGY  
B.Diac.

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist; Christian service worker

0109  
DIACONOLOGY: SOCIAL WORK  
B.Diac. (M.W.)

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric sub-

jects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker; Christian service worker

0110  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Diet.)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0111  
DIETETICS  
B.Dieetkunde

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0112  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years: Practical training as from the end of the second year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0113  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathemat-

ics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0114  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG). An E symbol is required for Mathematics if passed on SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG (C symbol) AND a natural science subject HG OR SG (C symbol)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0115  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Diet.)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (48 weeks' practical work; 26 weeks' internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks spread over the third and fourth year)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0116  
DIETETICS  
B.Sc. (Dieetkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0117  
DRAMA  
B.A.Drama

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses

**Selection basis:** Aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0118

DRAMA

B.Drama

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Selection basis:** Auditions and interviews for admission to the second year of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0119

DRAMA

B.A. (Dramatic Art)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0120

ECONOMIC SCIENCES

B.Compt.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) HG OR (D symbol) SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Accountant; Manager (only with ample experience)

0121

ECONOMIC SCIENCES

B.Econ.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0122

ECONOMICS AND ADMINISTRATION

Baccalaureus Rationis

**Fields:** Accounting; Auditing; Commercial Law; Economics; Business Economics

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience); Accountant; Economic analyst

0123

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

B.Econ.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0124

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

B.Econ.

**Fields:** Social Sciences; Business Science

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Market research specialist; Manager (only with ample experience)

0125

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

B.Econ.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0126

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

B.Econ.

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Economic Geography

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** This degree will not be offered during 1990

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Market research specialist; Personnel manager; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience); Agricultural Economics adviser

0127

ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT

B.Econ.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Economic analyst; Personnel manager; Market research specialist; Labour relations officer; Manager (only with ample experience)

0128

EDUCATION

B.Com.(Rationum)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 academic years (10 weeks practical education is needed)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Language test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0129

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Non-graduate)

**Fields:** Education: Arts; Education: Human Ecology; Education: Physical Education; Education: Natural Sciences

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** One of the official languages as First Language HG 40% or SG 50% AND 33.3% in the other official language HG AND A pass in at least one other HG subject (the official languages excluded). For H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Science subjects which include Mathematics IA, Mathematics HG (40%) or SG (50%) is required. For any other course with natural science subjects, Mathematics SG 40% is required. Biology SG 40% and a pass in Home Economics or Clothing and Needle Work are required work for the H.D.E. (Non-graduate) with Human Ecology

**Selection basis:** Selection by the relevant educational authority

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates for Physical Education must submit a medical certificate and not be older than 30 years

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0130  
EDUCATION  
B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0131  
EDUCATION  
B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG are required for the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is required for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 60% AND Physical Science SG AND/OR Biology SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science AND/OR Biology HG 60%

**Subjects recommended:** Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0132  
EDUCATION  
B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests AND Language proficiency test

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0133  
EDUCATION  
B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** VISTA University  
Correspondence course,  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG (F symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0134  
EDUCATION  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** School trial examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0135  
EDUCATION  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0136  
EDUCATION  
B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0137  
EDUCATION  
B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years OR 4 years full-time or 5 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0138  
EDUCATION  
B.Agric.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) plus two of the following subjects: Mathematics or Physical Science HG (F symbol) or SG (E symbol) OR Biology HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Geography HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Agricultural Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0139  
EDUCATION  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Fields:** General; Education: Drama and Theatre; Human Movement Science; Languages

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0140  
EDUCATION  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Fields:** Education: General; School Guidance

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

(or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; School counsellor

0141  
EDUCATION  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Fields:** Education: Pre-primary; Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0142  
EDUCATION  
B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. D symbol in Afrikaans First Language HG or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG for courses in Afrikaans

**Selection basis:** Language proficiency test AND Diagnostic tests

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0143  
EDUCATION  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40% AND another subject (Afrikaans and English excluded) at HG 40%

**Other admission requirements:** Restricted to students who are registered with the Pretoria College of Education

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0144  
EDUCATION  
Secondary Teachers' Diploma (Non-graduate)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission AND Three years' study completed for a degree, with only one subject remaining to complete

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the relevant education authority

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0145  
EDUCATION  
University Education Dip.

**Fields:** Physical Science; Practical Music

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)

**Subjects required:** A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science SG (D symbol). A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)

**Selection basis:** Practical test (only for Practical Music students)

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The Senate may admit a person who has not obtained a pass in Afrikaans at matriculation standard, but who in all other respects has satisfied the requirements for admission to the Higher Diploma in Education

**Occupations:** Teacher; Music teacher

0146  
EDUCATION  
H E D

**Fields:** Physical Sciences; Practical Music

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with the permission of the Senate)

**Subjects required:** A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND A prerequisite for the Practical Music Option is: Practical Instrument Grade VI and Theory Grade V (Unisa or the Royal School of Music)

**Selection basis:** Practical test (only for Practical Music students)

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Music teacher

0147  
EDUCATION  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0148  
EDUCATION  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** Competence in one or both official languages (SA)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0149  
EDUCATION  
Secondary Teacher's Dip.

**Fields:** Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subjects

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND a total of 40 points for the Science option

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0150  
EDUCATION  
Higher Secondary Teacher's Dip.

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Fields:** Literature and Philosophy; Nursing; Agriculture; Fine Art; Human Movement Science; Music; Economic Sciences

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) AND Mathematics SG (F symbol) is required for the Science option OR Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) if Mathematics I and Physics II are chosen subjects

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement (with the exception of the Fine Art curriculum) AND A total of 40 points for the Science option

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0151

EDUCATION

B.Paed.

**Fields:** Literature and Philosophy; Natural Sciences; Commerce; Music; Agriculture; Human Movement Science

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). For Natural Sciences: Mathematics HG E symbol or SG D symbol. Mathematics F symbol is required for Botany and/or Geography. For Commercial Sciences: Mathematics SG (E symbol)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0152

EDUCATION

H O D

**Fields:** Languages and Human Sciences; Commerce

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission with 50 % average

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (one of the official languages as First language HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Requirements for the following courses are: Languages and Human Sciences: Afrikaans First or Second Language (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND English First or Second Language HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Commerce option (Academic subjects): Mathematics HG (D symbol). Typing: Afrikaans or English First Language HG (D symbol) or Typing (D symbol). Snelksrif: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Snelksrif (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Other admission requirements:** Only students with Typing or Shorthand as majors are admitted AND Only students with a departmental bursary may be considered for other fields of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0153

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed. (Pre- en Junior Primêr)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests AND Aptitude test for musicality

**Other admission requirements:** Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0154

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Other admission requirements:** Good results in Afrikaans and English. Bursary students must present a medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0155

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

**Fields:** Education: Secondary; Education: Primary

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0156

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0157

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0158

EDUCATION

Dip. in Education (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years OR 1 year for candidates who have a recognised two-year qualification

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Two completed first-year degree courses of the B.Prim.Ed. degree of which one must be English I

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0159

EDUCATION

B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100 AND A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0160

EDUCATION

B.Prim.(Ed.) (Junior Primêr)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0161

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0162  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Prim.(Ed.) (Senior Primêr)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0163  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Prim.(Ed.) (Pre-primêr)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0164  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Sec.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0165  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Prim.Ed.  
**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0166  
 EDUCATION  
 B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth; Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass (SG) in Woodwork OR Metalwork OR Technical Drawings  
**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** No students will be accepted for this degree in 1990  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0167  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Prim.Ed.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Onderwyskollege Potchefstroom Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0168  
 EDUCATION  
 B.A.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana English medium  
**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (D symbol)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0169  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Sc.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana English medium  
**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects at HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0170  
 EDUCATION  
 B.A.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Afrikaans is required: Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0171  
 EDUCATION  
 Secondary Education Dip.  
**Venue:** VISTA University English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** A prerequisite for Mathematics is: Mathematics SG (F symbol). A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0172  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Paed.  
**Fields:** Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary  
**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options  
**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0173  
 EDUCATION  
 B.A.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Venda English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (after completion of the third year a decision is taken to follow primary or secondary specialisation)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0174

EDUCATION

H E D

**Fields:** Art; Economic Sciences; Home Economics; Technics, (Electrical) or (Electrical) or (Mechanical)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** First language HG (D symbol) AND Second language SG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). For candidates wishing to major in: Accounting: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) and/or Accounting HG or SG (D symbol); Computer Science: Mathematics HG; Technika: Mathematics and Physical Science HG or SG (B symbol)

**Selection basis:** Experience with young people

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0175

EDUCATION

H E D

**Fields:** Human Sciences; Scientific

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** First language HG AND Second language HG (F symbol) OR SG (E symbol) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Selection basis:** Experience with young people

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND A pass in all six subjects (no subjects at the LG) AND At least 900 marks in the final examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0176

EDUCATION

B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Experience with young people

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0177

EDUCATION

H E D (Non-graduate)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree

**Other admission requirements:** At least 5 approved school subjects should be included in the preceding courses

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0178

EDUCATION

Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

**Fields:** Commerce; Natural Sciences; Human Sciences; Home Economics; Human Movement Science; Education: Primary

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% for the Commerce, Science and Home Economic options

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0179

EDUCATION

B.Sc.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0180

EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION

Sert. vir Opvoeders van Volwassenes

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Std. 8 AND An adequate level of competency in written and spoken English or Afrikaans

**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' experience in Adult Education or a related field

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Educator of adults

0181

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0182

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0183

EDUCATION: AGRICULTURE

B.Agric.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Farmer; Foreman; Agricultural extension officer; Agricultural adviser

0184

EDUCATION: ART

B.A.(Ed.) (Kuns)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses

**Selection basis:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Art teacher

0185

EDUCATION: ART

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Kuns)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND Art SG. A practical test is required of candidates without Art (SG)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Art teacher

0186

EDUCATION: COMMERCE

Higher Diploma in Education (Commerce); Secondary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as first language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Selection basis:** School trial examination results

**Other admission requirements:** At least 21 points on the admission rating scale

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0187

EDUCATION: COMMERCE

HOD (Sekondêr)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Other admission requirements:** Minimum aggregate or 950 marks AND Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0188

EDUCATION: COMMERCE

B.Paed. (Commerce)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0189

EDUCATION: COMMERCE

B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics 40%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Variety of occupations

0190

EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required. If candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture. Typing if candidate chose Typing

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0191

EDUCATION: COMMERCIAL SUBJECTS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Handelsvakke)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0192

EDUCATION: DRAMA AND THEATRE

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Drama- en Toneelkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0193

EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES

B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0194

EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES

B.Econ.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0195

EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES

HOD (Sekondêr)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Accounting SG 50% or HG 40% for a curriculum with Accounting. Typing (D symbol) for candidates who would like to do Typing

**Selection basis:** Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0196

EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES

B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0197

EDUCATION: ECONOMIC SCIENCES

Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics SG OR Special Mathematics

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0198

EDUCATION: ECONOMICS

B.Com.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG AND Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Computer Science and Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0199

EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Students apply in the second year for admission to Educational Psychology

**Occupations:** Teacher

0200

EDUCATION: FINE ARTS

B.A. (Fine Arts) (Education)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** Competence in one or both official languages (SA)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0201

EDUCATION: FINE ARTS

B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Art teacher; Artist

0202

EDUCATION: GENERAL

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0203

EDUCATION: GENERAL

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Algemeen)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0204

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0205

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Huishoudkunde(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0206

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0207

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Higher Diploma in Education (Home Economics); Secondary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town; Cape Technikon

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG AND Afrikaans HG with at least one as First language at HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Selection basis:** School trial examination results

**Other admission requirements:** At least 21 points on the admission rating scale

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0208

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics OR Physical Science. Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required if candidates wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0209

EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Huishoudkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). A pass (SG) in Biology OR Physical Science OR Home Economics OR an equivalent subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0210  
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS  
HOD (Sekondêr)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Selection basis:** Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0211  
EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0212  
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0213  
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
B.Ped. (Phys. Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0214  
EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
B.A.(Ed.) (Human Movement Science)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG is required for the Economics and Accounting courses

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0215  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
B.Paed. (Arts)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0216  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
HOD (Sekondêr)

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

**Selection basis:** Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0217  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
HOD (Sekondêr)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate

**Subjects required:** Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). English Second Language HG C symbol or English First Language HG D symbol is required to register for English. Afrikaans HG OR SG (D symbol) is required to register for Afrikaans-Nederlands

**Selection basis:** Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0218  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
Dip. In Education (Arts)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0219  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0220  
EDUCATION: HUMAN SCIENCES  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0221  
EDUCATION: INDUSTRIAL  
ARTS/GRAPHICS

Hoër

Onderwysdiploma

(Bedryfskennis/Grafika)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) AND A pass of 50% in Woodwork OR Wood and Metal Work OR Craft OR Farm Mechanical Engineering OR an equivalent subject (Candidates who do not meet this requirement must pass an ability test in Industrial Arts)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0222  
EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0223  
EDUCATION: LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests  
**Other admission requirements:** Language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** It is expected of students to do practical experience in school libraries and 80 hours directed and planned practical experience in other approved libraries  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0224  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.A.(Ed.) met Musiek  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard  
**Selection basis:** Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music  
**Other admission requirements:** A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0225  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)

**Fields:** History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard  
**Selection basis:** Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music  
**Other admission requirements:** A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument AND If the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0226  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)  
**Fields:** Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)  
**Selection basis:** Practical admission test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0227  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Musiek)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA). Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture  
**Selection basis:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0228  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Lisensiaat In Musiekonderwys  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0229  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time (practical teaching during the fourth year of study)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language) French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama  
**Other admission requirements:** Competence in one or both official languages (SA)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0230  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Teacher Licentiate Dip. in Music  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0231  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Dip. in Music Teaching  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years OR 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at HG  
**Subjects required:** Grade IV Theory and Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)  
**Other admission requirements:** If the the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0232  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.A. (Mus. Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission AND A certificate in Music Theory (Grade V)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0233  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Dip. in Music Education  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Aptitude test (if necessary)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0234  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Report on the suitability of candidate for the profession  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0235  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Dip. in Music Education  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0236  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
Cert. in Music Education  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Aptitude test (if necessary)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0237  
EDUCATION: MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)

**Fields:** Education: Instrumental or Vocal; Education: Class Music  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination  
**Selection basis:** A confidential report by a qualified music teacher  
**Other admission requirements:** it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group AND A vocal test is required for specialisation in Class-Music  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0238  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0239  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Paed. (Science)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Requirements for the following courses are: Computer Science I: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol); Mathematics IA, Applied Mathematics I: Mathematics HG (E symbol); Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I, Geology I: Mathematics or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol). Chemistry IA, Physics IA: Mathematics HG (E symbol) or SG (C symbol) or Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0240  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Natuurwetenskaplik)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% for Mathematics and/or Computer Science AND Mathematics SG 40% for the Biometry course AND Physical Science SG for Chemistry and/or Physics  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0241  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
HOD (Sekondêr)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate  
**Subjects required:** Both official languages (with one at HG) (another home language may replace one official language) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages). Mathematics HG E symbol or SG D symbol is required for the Biology, Physical Science curriculum. Mathematics HG D symbol or SG C symbol is required for the Physical Science, Mathematics curriculum  
**Selection basis:** Professional and Medical AND Language proficiency test for students whose home language isn't Afrikaans  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0242  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
Senior Secondary Teacher's Dip.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E-aggregate)  
**Subjects required:** English (Second Language) HG (E symbol) AND a D symbol (SG) or E symbol (HG) in the two subjects to be taken as teaching majors AND Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR Special Mathematics  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology AND Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0243  
EDUCATION: NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) C symbol or Special Mathematics  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology AND Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Occupations:** Teacher

0244  
EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
B.A.(Ed.) (L.O.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Instructor

0245  
EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English (one of these two subjects must be at HG) AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages) are required for candidates who wish to be employed by a Provincial Education Department or Dept. of Education and Culture

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Instructor

0246  
EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

B.Phys.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Instructor

0247  
EDUCATION: PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Liggaamlike Opvoedkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher; Instructor

0248  
EDUCATION: PRIMARY EDUCATION  
B.Paed. (Primary Education)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0249  
EDUCATION: SCHOOL ART  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0250  
EDUCATION: SCHOOL MUSIC  
B.Prim.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Music SG 50% AND Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

**Other admission requirements:** Grade VI examination in piano (UNISA) AND Vocal test AND Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher

0251  
EDUCATION: SCIENCE  
Dip. in Education (Science)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (D symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0252  
EDUCATION: SCIENCE  
Science Teachers' Dip.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0253  
EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
Higher Dip. in Education (Secondary)

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0254  
EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
B.A.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

0255  
EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
HED

**Fields:** Human Sciences; Natural Sciences; Biological Sciences; Human Movement Science; Wood and Metal Work; School Music; Commerce

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** One of the official languages as First Language HG AND the other official language as Second Language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).

Mathematics SG for the courses Economics, Accounting and Business Economics. Snelskrif/Shorthand for the courses Snelskrif I AND/OR Shorthand I

**Selection basis:** Suitability for profession

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0256  
EDUCATION: WOOD WORK - METAL WORK  
HOD (Sekondêr)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics OR a natural science subject SG AND First language HG AND Second language HG AND one additional subject at HG (excluding the official languages).  
**Other admission requirements:** Minimum aggregate or 950 marks AND Medical certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher

0257  
ENGINEERING  
B.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Materials Engineering; Mechanical Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol) AND Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Materials engineer

0258  
ENGINEERING  
B.Eng.  
**Fields:** Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years only if the first academic year is spread over 2 years of extra-mural study  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Physical Science HG 50% (depending on field of study) AND Mathematics HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Other admission requirements:** A certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses (for admission to Mining Engineering)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical

engineer; Agricultural engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer; Mining engineer; Civil engineer

0259  
ENGINEERING  
B.Eng.  
**Fields:** Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Civil Engineering  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (approved practical work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

0260  
ENGINEERING  
B.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Chemical Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Rating System  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Agricultural Engineering: either first three years in Durban and the remaining year in Pietermaritzburg or first and fourth years in Pietermaritzburg and second and third years in Durban  
**Occupations:** Agricultural engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Chemical engineer

0261  
ENGINEERING  
B.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Fields:** Aeronautical Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Metallurgy and Materials Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Industrial Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Surveying  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time (Practical training and vacation work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Aeronautical engineer; Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Metallurgist; Metallurgical engineer; Electrical engineer; Industrial engineer; Mechanical engineer; Mining engineer; Surveyor

0262  
ENGINEERING  
B.Eng.  
**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Civil Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Mechanical Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Chemical engineer; Civil engineer; Electrical engineer; Mechanical engineer

0263  
ENGINEERING  
B.Eng.  
**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 60% AND Physical Science HG 50% OR Students with Mathematics and/or Physical Science T3 level may be admitted to the first-year of this degree  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Metallurgical engineer

0264  
ENGINEERING  
B.Eng.  
**Fields:** Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Industrial Engineering - Electronic; Chemical Engineering - Extractive Metallurgy; Civil Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)  
**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans HG AND Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG AND English AND a Modern European Language OR African Language  
**Selection basis:** Scholastic achievement AND Academic ability AND Aptitude and in-



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

terest AND Qualities of leadership AND participation in extra-mural activities

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Industrial engineer; Chemical engineer; Electrical engineer; Electronical engineer; Mechanical engineer; Civil engineer

0265

FINE ART  
B.A.(B.K.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0266

FINE ART  
B.A.(Ed.) (Beeldende Kuns)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 5 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of creative work OR Photos of work in any medium

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Art teacher; Sculptor

0267

FINE ART  
B.A.(B.K.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0268

FINE ART  
B.Fine Art

**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0269

FINE ART  
Dip.: Fine Arts

**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0270

FINE ART  
B.A.(B.K.)

**Fields:** Fine Art (pure); Applied Graphics; Education: Secondary; Jewellery and Metal Trade Design

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of creative work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher; Jewellery designer; Graphic designer

0271

FINE ART  
B.A. (Fine Art)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0272

FINE ART  
Dip.: Fine Arts

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (E symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor

0273

FINE ART  
B.A. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor

0274

FINE ART  
Dip.: Fine Arts

**Venue:** University of Cape Town English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved final School-leaving Certificate

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of art work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor

0275

FINE ART  
B.A. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of art work

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor

0276

FINE ART  
B.A. (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0277

FINE ART  
B.A. (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana English medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Art teacher

0278

FINE ART  
B.A. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0279  
FINE ART  
B.A.(B.K.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory AND A portfolio with own work is recommended  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0280  
FINE ART  
B.A. (Fine Art)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Subjects required:** To register for Course I in any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course  
**Selection basis:** Photos of work in any medium OR 2 Sketches, one painting and one three-dimensional work in any medium  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must be able to attend TWO workschools at an approved centre each year, if registered for practical art subjects  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Artist; Sculptor; Art teacher

0281  
FOOD SCIENCE  
B.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (2 months' compulsory vacation work in an approved food factory or research organisation)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics (E symbol) SG AND a natural science subject SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Food scientist

0282  
FORESTRY  
B.Sc. (Bosbou)  
**Fields:** Silviculture; Silviculture - Nature Conservation; Forest Cultivation  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Forestry scientist; Forestry consultant; Forestry manager

0283  
HEALTH EDUCATION  
Dip. in Health Education  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Proficiency in reading and writing English and Xhosa or Sesotho  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Experience in health care/teaching/community work will be an advantage  
**Occupations:** Health educator

0284  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc.Home Econ.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one other Natural Science subject HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0285  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Huishoudkunde  
**Fields:** Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Physical Science for majors: General and Clothing and Interior. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Clothing and Interior.  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0286  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years. 3 weeks' vacation work with an approved institution is necessary after the first year and before the final year of study

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0287  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde) (Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG OR Mathematics HG OR SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AN Physical Science SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Teacher; Home economist

0288  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Huishoudkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG OR Physical Science SG  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0289  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG AND Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0290  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Home Econ.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Home economist; Teacher

0291  
 HUMAN ECOLOGY  
 B.A. (Human Ecology)  
**Fields:** Human Ecology: General; Human Ecology: Educational  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Ecologist (Human Ecology); Teacher; Home economist

0292  
 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.A. (H.M.S.)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Sport advancement officer; Instructor

0293  
 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.A. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0294  
 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.Sc. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (one of these two subjects must be at HG) OR Mathematics HG OR (C symbol) SG AND a natural science subject HG OR (C symbol) SG. For Mathematics I

is required: Mathematics HG OR SG C symbol  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Participation in one team game at the University sport club  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0295  
 HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.A. (Human Movement)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Instructor; Sport advancement officer

0296  
 INFORMATION PROCESSING  
 B.Sc. (Inf. Processing)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Business computer scientist; Computer specialist; Programmer

0297  
 INSURANCE  
 B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (C symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Insurance officer

0298  
 JAZZ PERFORMANCE  
 Dip. in Jazz Performance  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Interview, aural perception test and audition  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Performing artist

0299  
 JOURNALISM  
 B.Journ.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Journalist

0300  
 LAND SURVEYING  
 B.Landmeetkunde  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (26 weeks' approved practical fieldwork is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Land surveyor

0301  
 LAND SURVEYING  
 B.Sc. (Land Surveying)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR Chemistry HG OR Physics HG (For admission, 50% is normally required in each subject)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Rating System  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Land surveyor

0302  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
 B.L.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR 50% SG in one of the two subjects  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results AND Aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Landscape architect

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0303  
LAW  
B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** a pass in: Mathematics HG OR SG  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)
- 0304  
LAW  
B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%. Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law.  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)
- 0305  
LAW  
B.Juris  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
- 0306  
LAW  
B.Proc.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwellitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years OR Part-time at Zwellitsha Branch  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
- 0307  
LAW  
Dip. Juris  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission
- 0308  
LAW  
B.Juris  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
- 0309  
LAW  
B.Proc.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** First language AND Second language HG  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
- 0310  
LAW  
Dip. Juris  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission (only with admission by the Senate)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
- 0311  
LAW  
B.Juris  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
- 0312  
LAW  
B.Crim.Justice  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission
- 0313  
LAW  
B.Proc.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
- 0314  
LAW  
BLC  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses AND Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser
- 0315  
LAW  
B.Iur.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor
- 0316  
LAW  
B.Proc.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0317

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English HG (D symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0318

LAW

B.Iur.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Iur degree)

**Other admission requirements:** Reading knowledge of Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0319

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Other admission requirements:** Reading knowledge of Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0320

LAW

Dip. Iuris

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0321

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** English HG AND Afrikaans HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0322

LAW

B.Iuris

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans AND English

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0323

LAW

B.Juris

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0324

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** English AND Afrikaans (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0325

LAW

Dip. Juris

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0326

LAW

B.Juris

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Public prosecutor; Magistrate; Master of the Supreme Court

0327

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0328

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG AND English (First Language) HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0329

LAW

B.Com.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (E symbol) OR SG (D symbol) OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics AND English AND Afrikaans HG (D symbol). 60% at SG for Afrikaans

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

or English in matric if not the Mother Tongue. Matric Mathematics 50% HG is required for Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics AND a D symbol in Afrikaans First Language or a C symbol in Afrikaans Second Language HG in Matric for courses in Afrikaans

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Manager (only with ample experience)

0330

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0331

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0332

LAW

B.Iuris

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0333

LAW

B.A. (Law)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0334

LAW

B.Com.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English First Language HG or English Second Language HG 40% AND Mathematics HG (Mathematics SG 60% if curriculum does not include Mathematics)

**Subjects recommended:** Latin

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer; Legal adviser; Economic analyst; Manager (only with ample experience)

0335

LAW

B.A. (Law)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (aggregate of 45%)

**Subjects required:** Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0336

LAW

B.Juris

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG

**Subjects recommended:** Latin

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0337

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG

**Subjects recommended:** Latin

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0338

LAW

B.A. (Met regsvakke)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses.

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0339

LAW

B.A. (Law)

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0340

LAW

B.Iuris

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

**Subjects required:** English (E symbol) AND Afrikaans

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0341

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans HG AND English HG (Language courses are required for the B.Proc degree)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0342

LAW

B.Iur.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0343

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Afrikaans (First Language) AND English (First Language)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0344

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0345

LAW

B.Iur.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Master of the Supreme Court; Magistrate; Public prosecutor

0346

LAW

B.Proc.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement (preference to students with a C or D aggregate and a D symbol in English)

**Other admission requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct AND An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Attorney; Public prosecutor; Legal adviser

0347

LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE

B.A. (Criminal Justice)

**Fields:** Police Science; Criminology

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E symbol)

**Subjects required:** English (E symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0348

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0349

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0350

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0351

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Lower Dip. In Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Other admission requirements:** E symbol aggregate in matriculation examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library and information assistant; Library assistant

0352

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (fieldwork during the third and fourth years of study)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0353

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library and Information assistant; Librarian

0354

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year: 3 weeks' practical work during the year

**Entry qualification:** A candidate with a Lower Diploma in Library and Information Science plus a B. degree or who requires only one course to obtain the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0355

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years: 2 weeks' practical work following the first year and 2 weeks' following the second year, in an approved library

**Entry qualification:** A School Leaving Certificate with both official languages plus another subject at F:G

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0356

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.(Ed.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years: 10 weeks' teaching practice and 6 weeks' fieldwork in an approved library

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0357

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR Practical work of 2 periods of 3 weeks each in an approved library

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Candidates in possession of a Baccalaureus degree, may apply for the B.Bibl. degree

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0358

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0359

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Lan-

guage study AND Matric German or German Special is required for German courses AND Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses AND French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0360

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.E.bl.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods. Mathematics HG 50% is required for any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** 160 hours of directed and planned practical experience must be done in approved libraries

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0361

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of Transkei English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time (4 weeks' practical work in an approved library)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Librarian; Library assistant; Library and information assistant

0362

LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
Lower Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of Transkei English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time (3 weeks' practical experience in approved library)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** A candidate who has completed the first year of the

bachelor's degree may continue with the second year in this Diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Library and information assistant

0363

LIBRARY SCIENCE  
B.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course:

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Other admission requirements:** Practical work of six weeks or the equivalent thereof in periods of one week each, must be done in an approved library if candidate has no experience yet

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Library assistant; Librarian; Library and information assistant

0364

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Fields:** General; Law Subjects; Theology; Urban Geography; Languages; Human Movement Science; Drama and Theatre

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Matric German or an ability to read German is recommended for Theological Studies

**Other admission requirements:** Human Movement Science candidates must go for a medical check-up with the Bureau for Students' Health at the UOFS

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Actor; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Instructor; Journalist

0365

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Second and First Language both at HG 50% is required for Private Law; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0366  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0367  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Fields:** General; Drama; Human Movement Science; Music; Law Subjects; Psychology and Statistics; Theology subjects; Counselling Psychology; Industrial Psychology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** The First Language (English or Afrikaans) HG 50% is required for the B.A. (with Law subjects); A pass in Mathematics HG or SG 50% is required for certain Statistic and Mathematic courses; Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination is required for Music (B.A.)

**Subjects recommended:** Latin (for the B.A.(with Law subjects)

**Selection basis:** A entrance examination is required for Singing as practical major subject

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % average is required in certain Private Law courses (special selection is required for those with an average lower than 60 %) AND A confidential report by a qualified music teacher is required for B.A. (with Music) AND it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Admission to B.A. (with Law subjects) does not imply admission to LL.B.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0368  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama. Matric Modern Greek or proficiency in Modern Greek is required for a course in Modern Greek IA. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% is required for Economics I. Mathematics 60% is required for Mathematics as major and Mathematics HG 40% for other Mathematic courses. For the English I course is required English HG (First Language) 50% or English HG (Second Language) 60%. German HG 60% or proficiency in German is required for German IA. Matric Hebrew or Hebrew as home language is required for the Hebrew I course. Matric Italian or proficiency in Italian is required for the Italian IA course. Only a student with English HG (First Language) lower than 60% or English HG (Second Language) lower than 70% is admitted to the English Linguistics course. Matric-Portuguese or proficiency in Portuguese for the Portuguese I course. Matric-Russian or proficiency in Russian for the Russian IB course. Mathematics HG 40% for the Statistics and Actuarial Science I course

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0369  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Matric English or Latin is required for a course in English or Latin I

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0370  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematic courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

**Subjects recommended:** Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0371  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0372  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

officer; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0373  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Journalist

0374  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Matriculation Mathematics HG or SG (F symbol) is a prerequisite for Mathematics 10E and Statistics 100. A prerequisite for any one of the African Languages is: a First Language HG (matriculation level) in a Sotho language if the language of study is a Sotho language AND in a Nguni language if the language of study is a Nguni language

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0375  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Latin or Latin Special is required for Latin at First year level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0376  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0377  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0378  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0379  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0380  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Teacher's diploma obtained in three years' continual study

**Subjects required:** German HG for the German I course; Latin SG for the Latin I course; French SG for the French IB course; Mathematics SG 40% for the Mathematics I and Statistics I course; Mathematics SG for the Computer Science I and Economic Statistics I course and Mathematics for the Economic IA course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Interpreter; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0381  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study; Matric German or German Special is required for German courses; Matric English HG with 60% in Second Language and 50% in First Language is required for English courses; French at matric level or French Special is required for French courses Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematical courses (Refreshment courses with satisfying results is required)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical fitness is required for Human Movement Science AND Musical Notation is required for Music History AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0382  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Fields:** Preparatory Theological Examination; General; Human Sciences; Communication; Development Studies; Political Science; Law; Languages

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time (3 years part-time for B.A. (Law))

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For B.A.(Law) or Private Law: matric Afrikaans and English HG (D symbol) or SG (C symbol). For admission to Industrial Psychol-

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ogy, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0383

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** To register for Course I In any language, candidates must have passed the subject at matric level or the special or practical course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Administrative officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0384

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Statistics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Special Mathematics AND For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR An entrance test if symbols are lower

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Administrative officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Journalist

0385

LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** English (Second Language) HG 60% OR English (First Language) HG 50% OR 75% in Practical English is required for English courses AND

Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liason officer; Administrative officer; Journalist

0386

LOGOPEDICS

B.Sc. (Log.)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Selection basis:** Test for normal hearing AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Speech therapist

0387

MANAGEMENT CONSULTATION

B.Com.(Rationum)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Management consultant

0388

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sci.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical representative; Medical researcher

0389

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Only selected M.B.,Ch.B. students will be permitted to the B.Med.Sc. course

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0390

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year for candidates who have completed the second year or MB.,Ch.B. AND 4 years for candidates who wishes to major in Therapeutic Radiography

**Entry qualification:** An above-average student who has completed the second year of M.B.,Ch.B. OR Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0391

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG 40%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0392

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc. (Med.)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** The Medunsa M.B.,Ch.B. II examination

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical representative; Medical researcher

0393

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Med.Sci.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0394  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc. (Med. Sci.)

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0395  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
B.Med.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG for curriculum A. For curriculum B Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science SG

**Subjects recommended:** Biology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical researcher; Medical representative

0396  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0397  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND HG 40% or SG 60% In one of the following: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology

**Selection basis:** Personal interview

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0398  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0399  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology AND English HG

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0400  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0401  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics (HG) E symbol or (SG) D symbol or Special Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0402  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0403  
MEDICINE  
M.B.,Ch.B.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 6 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a B symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Medical doctor

0404  
METEOROLOGY  
B.Sc. (Weerkunde)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years (3 weeks' vacation work at the Meteorological Office during the fourth year of study)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Meteorologist

0405  
MILITARY SCIENCE: COMMERCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Mil.

**Venue:** Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol)

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0406

MILITARY SCIENCE: HUMAN SCIENCES  
B.Mil.

**Venue:** Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) is required for Economics (Mil.), Computer Information Systems (Mil.) and Statistics (Mil.)

**Selection basis:** Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0407

MILITARY SCIENCE: NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Mil.

**Venue:** Saldanha Military Academy; University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG AND Physical Science HG OR (D symbol) SG  
**Selection basis:** Must be accepted by a Military Selection Board

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations

0408

MINING GEOLOGY  
B.Sc. (Mynbou-geologie)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years of which 20 weeks are vacation work. (5 weeks Applied Geophysics and 10 weeks in a mine)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol)

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.))

0409

MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

Dip.: Municipal Administration

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Selection basis:** In consultation with Government services

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Administrative officer

0410

MUNICIPAL FINANCE

Dip.: Municipal Finance

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years. Only 1 semester every year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Selection basis:** In consultation with Government services

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Financial manager; Financial adviser

0411

MUSIC

B.A. (Musiek)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

**Selection basis:** Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

**Other admission requirements:** A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0412

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** History of Music; Music Theory; Orchestral Performance; Practical Music

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

**Selection basis:** Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

**Other admission requirements:** A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Satisfactory vocal ability is required if Singing is to be presented as recital instrument. If the piano is not the recital instrument, the second instrument should be the piano

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0413

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Church Music

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

**Selection basis:** Practical admission test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0414

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Knowledge of and skills in music which are at Senior Certificate level (an introductory programme is required if this level has not been reached)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Performing artist; Music teacher

0415

MUSIC

Licenciate Dip. in Music

**Fields:** Education: Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Level of practical music ability

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0416

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Practical Music; Music Science; Church Music; Composition

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% or SG 60% or Grade VII Practical and Grade VI Harmony or an admission examination

**Selection basis:** A confidential report by a qualified music teacher AND A entrance

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

examination is required for Singing as practical major subject

**Other admission requirements:** it is expected from a student who has an orchestra instrument as Practical Music Study A or B to be a member of an ensemble group

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0417

MUSIC

Licentiate in Music

**Fields:** Opera; Orchestral Performance; Music: Performance and Teaching

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Admission test

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0418

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Composition; Music: General; Light Music; Music: Performance and Teaching

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0419

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Grade V certificate (UNISA) in practical music with comparable theoretical knowledge OR Entrance examination to prove competence in Music

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Performing artist; Music teacher

0420

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Music: General; Education: Music; Practical Music; Musicology; Library and Information Science; Orchestral Performance; Jazz Studies

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 60% OR SG 70% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

**Selection basis:** Admission examination OR Audition OR Both

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Ability to benefit from the instruction

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0421

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Grade IV Theory and Grade V Practice (UNISA standard)

**Other admission requirements:** If the the above mentioned requirements can not be met, an admission examination is required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0422

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission AND Grade IV (UNISA) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Audition to demonstrate proficiency in some branch of African Music

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0423

MUSIC

Certificate in Music

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Performing artist

0424

MUSIC

B.A. (Mus.)

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) EN Grade V Theory (Unisa) or ABRSM or TCL or Cert. in Music of Univen

**Selection basis:** Practical and theoretical aptitude test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0425

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Education: Music; Composition; Musicology; Ethnomusicology; Performance (Instrumental); Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A good pass in music as a matriculation subject OR Harmony Grade V Theory and Grade VI Practical (Unisa) OR Grade VII Theory and Grade VI Practical (Associated Board of Royal Schools) OR Theory of Music Grade VI and Grade VI Practical (Trinity College)

**Selection basis:** Interview, aural perception test and audition

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0426

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** At least 60% for Music in the matriculation examination OR Grade VII Practical (UNISA)

**Selection basis:** Admission examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0427

MUSIC

B.Mus.

**Fields:** Musicology; Education: Music; Performing Art

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates for the third and fourth years of study for the Musicology and Performers option, must obtain the approval of the Head of the Department

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0428  
MUSIC  
B.A. (with music subjects)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations; Performing artist

0429  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0430  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Ed)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** At least 60% in Music as matric subject OR Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA)

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0431  
MUSIC  
Universiteitsdiploma in Musiek  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Grade VII in one instrument and Grade V in theory (UNISA) OR At least 60% in Music as matric subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0432  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Subjects required:** Grade V (Unisa) in a keyboard instrument or matric Music is required for Harmony and Counterpoint I

**Other admission requirements:** Thorough knowledge of basic Music principles, equivalent to Grade III theory (UNISA) AND Analytical sight reading ability on a keyboard instrument is required for Harmony and Counterpoint (candidate must have easy access to a keyboard instrument)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0433  
MUSIC

Licentiate Dip. in Music

**Fields:** Education; Music; Teachers of an Instrument or Singing; Performing Art

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission OR Exceptional ability

**Selection basis:** Level of practical music ability

**Other admission requirements:** This diploma is usually combined with a degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0434  
MUSIC

Lisensiaat in Musiekvoordrag

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average) AND An entrance examination in the practical major subject which is the equivalent of Grade VIII AND An entrance examination is required for a course in Harmony (candidates with Music 60% or Grade VI in Harmony are exempted from this examination)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist

0435  
MUSIC PERFORMANCE  
University Dip. in Music Performance  
**Fields:** Classical Music; Jazz Studies  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Grade VII standard is required for specialisation in Classical Music

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Interview, aural perception test and audition

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Music teacher; Performing artist; Organist

0436  
MUSIC: CHURCH MUSIC  
Kerkerrelisdiplooma

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Music HG 50% OR SG 60% OR Grade VII (UNISA) or equivalent standard

**Selection basis:** Musical skill in Performing Art AND Musicality AND General knowledge of music

**Other admission requirements:** A harmony test is required for grouping of candidates AND Admission test in organ playing

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Organist

0437  
MUSIC: PERFORMING ART  
Performer's Dip. in Music

**Fields:** Music: Accompanying; Jazz Studies; Orchestral Performance; Music: Soloist

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Performing artist

0438  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG (D symbol). Mathematics and Physical Science HG 50% for Biology 181 and 182, Chemistry (excluding Chemistry 113 and 123), Zoology,

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Entomology, Physics (excluding Physics 114 and 124), Genetics, Geology, Soil Science (excluding Soil Science 215), Metallurgy or Botany. Mathematics HG (50%) for Computer Science, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% for Informatics, Economics, Statistics, Business Economics 310, Marketing Management 210 or Financial Accounting 211, 221

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0439

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0440

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 60%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0441

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60% AND Physical Science SG for admission to the Mathematical Sciences. The above mentioned is applicable for admission to the Biological and Earth Sciences OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Physical Science HG 60% OR Mathematics SG 40% AND Biology HG 60% AND Physical Science SG

**Subjects recommended:** Biology for study in Biological and Earth Sciences

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Students with engineering subjects can do their third year of study in B.Eng at the University of Pretoria. Workshop Practice in the first year and vacation work during the second year of study is necessary for these students

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0442

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology SG 40%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0443

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (with one at HG) OR Mathematics SG 60% AND a natural science subject SG 60%. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 70% is required for Mathematics I. Mathematics SG 40% is required for any other first year course in Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for students intending to study Chemistry and Physics AND Biology AND Physical Science for students intending to study Botany/Zoology

**Other admission requirements:** A medical report must be presented by students who intend to study Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0444

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 70%. For the Mathematics I and Computer Science I Mathematics HG 50% is required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0445

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Mathematics I and Mathematics SG 40% is required for Statistics I

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** A pre-medical curriculum is also offered

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0446

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG. Mathematics SG 40% is a prerequisite for Mathematics I, Statistics I or Applied Mathematics I

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Only a first-year-course for B.Sc. Engineering can be followed

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0447

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Fields:** Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0448

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% are required for the first year course in Engineering



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0449  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Predifferentiated Mathematics 50% OR Special Mathematics. For Mathematics I is required: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% OR Special Mathematics

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science for prospective students in Chemistry and Physics AND Biology for prospective students in Botany and Zoology

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** A course in Special Mathematics is offered to students who would like to improve their Mathematics (Mathematics SG with a G symbol is a prerequisite)

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0450  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 60% OR A Mathematics course passed at another recognised institution

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0451  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR A recognised Education certificate and 2 years' teaching experience

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (D symbol) AND one of the following subjects HG: Biology OR Geography OR Physical Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0452  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0453  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50%. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% for Mathematics IB and Computer Science I; Mathematics HG 40% for Mathematics IA and Applied Mathematics I; Mathematics and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IB, Physics IB, Botany I, Zoology I and Geology I; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 60% and Biology or Physical Science or Physiology HG 40% or SG 50% for Chemistry IA and Physiology IA

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0454  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Fields:** General; Dietetics; Economical Subjects; Technics

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science SG

**Other admission requirements:** Medical fitness for Human Movement Science AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0455  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Fields:** General; Economical Subjects

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR one other Natural Science subject (preferably Physical Science) HG AND Mathematics SG. Mathematics HG 50% or SG 60% or a refreshment course for the Mathematical courses; Mathematics HG or SG 50% for the Supporting Mathematical courses; Physical Science is required for the Chemistry courses (or 40% in Chemistry 112 is required for admission to Chemistry 121)

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science SG

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0456  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (at least a C symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND one Natural Science subject (Physical Science or Biology or Physiology) HG OR SG 50%. Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% is required for a course in Chemistry and/or Physics

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Rating System

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0457  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees); Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0458  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 30% OR SG 40%  
**Subjects recommended:** For BSc (Human Movement Science) preference will be given to candidates with: Biology OR Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Rating of 30 or more on selection scale AND Aptitude test for BSc(Human Movement Science) candidates  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct AND Candidates should enrol for a special course in English if they do not attain 50 % in the Special English test AND The age limit is 35 for candidates in Human Movement Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0459  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Mathematics  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0460  
NURSING  
B.Nursing  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Registered with the SANC and SANA as nursing student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0461  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0462  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years and 6 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics AND Physical Science AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Rating System  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should hold a post as a student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0463  
NURSING  
B.Sc. (Nursing)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%. Physical Science may be replaced by Biology  
**Selection basis:** probation period of 2 months at the Grootte Schuur Hospital AND Physical ability to do the work AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire  
**Other admission requirements:** 17 years of age AND Certificate of physical fitness AND Registered with the SANC  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0464  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years and 6 months (compulsory practical work in a training hospital is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0465  
NURSING  
B. Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 9 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0466  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics AND Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Diagnostic tests  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Proof of an approved First Aid Certificate  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0467  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0468  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years and 6 months  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0469  
NURSING  
B.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (approved practical work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered as student nurse with the SANC AND Proof of enrolment as student nurse at an approved training hospital AND Proof of profi-

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

ciency in English and Afrikaans may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0470  
NURSING

B.Cur.  
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0471  
NURSING

B.Cur.  
Venue: University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0472  
NURSING

B.Cur. (1 et A)

**Fields:** Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science; Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** Part-time OR 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the Ciskeian Nursing Council as student nurse (within 2 months of commencement of course)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Lecturer; Community nurse; Nursing administrator; Nurse

0473  
NURSING

B.Nursing  
Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** 17 years of age AND Certificate of physical fitness

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0474  
NURSING

B.Cur.  
Venue: University of the North

English medium  
Duration: 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Physical Science AND/OR Biology

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0475  
NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)  
Venue: University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse

0476  
NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)  
Venue: University of Natal(Durban)

English medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Registered as nursing student at an approved training hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Nurse; Midwife

0477  
NUTRITION

B.Nutrition  
Venue: University of the North

English medium  
Duration: 4 years (48 weeks' practical work: 26 weeks' internship at an approved hospital and 22 weeks' vacation work)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology OR Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)

**Selection basis:** Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Dietician

0478  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50% OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0479  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium  
Duration: 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Personal interview

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Registration as occupational therapy student with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0480  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Arbeidsterapie

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium  
Duration: 4 years (vacation work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0481  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Occ.Ther.

Venue: MEDUNSA

English medium  
Duration: 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0482  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Occ.Ther.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0483  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Sc. (Occ. Ther.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR Mathematics AND Physical Science SG 50%  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Selection basis:** Probation period of 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0484  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Arbeidsterapie  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics OR Physical Science OR Biology SG  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0485  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology AND Mathematics OR Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Occupational therapist

0486  
OPERA  
Performer's Dip. in Opera  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Music 60% OR Grade V Theory (Unisa) OR Trinity Grade V Theory examination AND Grade VII Practical (UNISA) OR An examination or audition or both  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Performing artist

0487  
OPTOMETRY  
B.Optom.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 60% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 60%  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Diagnostic tests  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Optometrist

0488  
OPTOMETRY  
B.Optom.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Optometrist

0489  
OPTOMETRY  
B.Optom.  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Rating System  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Optometrist

0490  
ORAL HYGIENE  
Universiteitsdiploma: Mondhygiëne  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Biology OR Physical Science HG OR SG 50%  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0491  
ORAL HYGIENE  
B.Oral Hyg. (Bachelor of Oral Hygiene)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council Admission is restricted to woman  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0492  
ORAL HYGIENE  
Dip.: Oral Health  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics SG AND Physical Science SG AND Biology SG OR Physiology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0493  
ORAL HYGIENE  
Dip.: Oral Health  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Biology OR Physical Science OR Physiology HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics  
**Selection basis:** Scholastic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0494  
ORAL HYGIENE  
Dip. In Oral Hygiene  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0495  
ORAL MEDICINE  
B.Oral Health

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time (compulsory vacation work at approved clinics)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Personal interview

**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Oral hygienist

0496  
PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT  
B. In Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject SG

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Parks and Recreation manager

0497  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
B.P.L. (B. in Personeelleiding)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG is required for courses in Economics

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0498  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
B.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0499  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
B.A. (Personnel Management)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Personnel manager; Personnel officer; Personnel development officer

0500  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The degree is awarded in co-operation with Technikon Pretoria

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0501  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND HG 40% or SG 60% in one of the following: Biology, Physical Science or Physiology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Registration with the SA Pharmacy Council as pharmacy student AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0502  
PHARMACY  
B.Sc. in Pharmacy

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology OR Biology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0503  
PHARMACY  
B.Sc. (Pharm.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 70%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0504  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND A pass in Physical Science and (preferably) Biology

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0505  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 70% AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 50% OR SG 70%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0506  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years AND Fifth year internship

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0507  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG OR SG 50%  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0508  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years followed by 1 year internship  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0509  
PHARMACY  
B.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG (E symbol) OR HG (F symbol) AND Biology AND Physical Science SG (D symbol) OR HG (E symbol)  
**Selection basis:** Rating System  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Pharmacist

0510  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
B.A.(L.O.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses; Latin 40% or Latin (spes.) is required for Latin courses; Mathematics HG 50% is required for Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Instructor

0511  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
B.A. (Physical Education)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Certificate of fitness AND Younger than 30  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Instructor

0512  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Phys.T.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Aptitude test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0513  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Registration with the South African Medical and Dental Council AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0514  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (vacation work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 50% OR SG 60%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology OR Physiology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0515  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science  
**Subjects recommended:** Biology  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0516  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Physio.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0517  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Physio Therapy)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0518  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Fisioterapie)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0519  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc. (Physiotherapy)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science HG OR Mathematics and Physical Science SG 50%

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Probation period for 6 months AND Rating System AND Answering of a personal questionnaire  
**Other admission requirements:** Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Physiotherapist

0520  
POLICE SCIENCE  
B.A. (Pol.)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0521  
POLICE SCIENCE  
B.Pol.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Police administration officer; Police officer; Traffic officer; Security service officer

0522  
POLITICAL SCIENCE  
B.A. (Politieke Wetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Matric German is required for German courses; English SG 50% or English (First Language) HG is required for English courses; Matric French (or sufficient experience in French) is required for French courses;  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Diplomat; Diplomatic service (Official)

0523  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
B.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** Part-time only  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0524  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.  
**Fields:** International Relations; Public Management  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0525  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Bachelor of Public Administration  
**Fields:** Public Administration and Political Studies; Public Administration and Economics; Public Administration and Industrial Psychology  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Diplomatic service (Official); Administrative officer; Diplomat

0526  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Dip. in Advanced Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Approval by Senate on account of a completed questionnaire  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should be a senior officer who can take charge AND Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0527  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Dip.: Public Administration  
**Fields:** Organisation and Work Study; State Finance; Personnel Management; Local Government Administration  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Employed in the public sector

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Personnel manager; Organisation and work study officer (O&W)

0528  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Dip.: Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol)  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0529  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Dipl. in Gevorderde Publieke Administrasie  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0530  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Dip.: Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years. Only 1 semester every year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** In consultation with Government services  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official); Diplomat

0531  
PUBLIC AFFAIRS  
B.Admin.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG OR Special Mathematics  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Administrative officer; Diplomatic service (Official)

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0532  
PUBLIC FINANCE  
B.Admin. (Public Finance)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Accountant; Bookkeeper; Administrative officer

0533  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years: 2 years full-time and 3 years full-time employed by an approved registered quantity surveyor  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND a pass in Physical Science HG OR SG 40%  
**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor

0534  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time: 6 months' compulsory vacation work with a quantity surveyor during the course  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG OR SG 50% AND Physical Science OR Economics OR Business Economics OR Accounting  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor

0535  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Chemistry AND Physics  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience)

0536  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 6 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG 40%  
**Other admission requirements:** A special admission examination may be required for the full-time course  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor

0537  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60% AND one of the following subjects (HG) or (SG) 60%: Biology, Geography, Physical Science or Physiology  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor

0538  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% AND a science subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Quantity surveyor

0539  
RADIO DIAGNOSTICS  
B.Rad. (Radiodiagnostic)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics 40% HG OR 50% SG AND Physical Science OR Biology 40% HG OR 50% SG  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Radiographer

0540  
RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC  
B.Rad. (Diagnostic)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in Mathematics AND Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Physically fit AND At least 18 years of age  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Radiographer

0541  
RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC  
B.Rad. (Diagnostic)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics SG  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science AND Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Radiographer

0542  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.  
**Fields:** Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Prison Administration; Sociology; Academic and Research; Sociology; Defence Force, Police Service or Prison Administration; Sociology; Administration and Industry; Sociology; Socio Economic Development; Psychology; General; Education; Psychology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)

0543  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Journalist; Interpreter; Media officer; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liason officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)



## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0544  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC  
**Subjects recommended:** Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Rating System  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liasion officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)
- 0545  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.A.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course. Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I. Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses. Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I. Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC  
**Subjects recommended:** Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Rating System  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Translator; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Counsellor (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liasion officer; Administrative officer
- 0546  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Personnel manager; Media officer; Journalist; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Public relations officer/Liasion officer
- 0547  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.A. (Social Sciences)  
**Fields:** Social Work; Psychology; Sociology; Marriage Counselling and Consultation  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years (1 or 2 laboratory sessions of 1 week each is required every year) AND Practical work throughout the year for a certain number or hours per week at a welfare organisation  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must make special arrangements in good time for practical experience if he/she will not be able to do practical work on a regular basis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Social worker; Interpreter; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree); Personnel manager
- 0548  
SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist; Interpreter; Media officer; Journalist; Personnel manager; Public relations officer/Liasion officer; Psychologist (only with a Master's degree)
- 0549  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years

- Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker
- 0550  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker

- 0551  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG is required for Mathematics; For English, Afrikaans or Afrikaans-Nederlands a pass at HG is required in the subject concerned; For African Languages I, French I, German I or Latin I a matriculation pass is required in the subject concerned (However, candidates fluent in the language concerned may be admitted to African Languages I, without a matriculation pass  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker

- 0552  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)  
**Selection basis:** Scholastic achievement AND Communication skills AND Interest and motivation AND Qualities of leadership  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker

- 0553  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, His-

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

tory, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0554

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (S.W.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (Practical work is also required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0555

SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama. English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course; Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% is required for Environmental and Geographical Science I; Mathematics HG 50% is required for certain Mathematics courses and 40% or SG 80% for other courses; Matric Latin or Latin Intensive is required for Roman Law I and Roman Dutch and Private Law I; Mathematics HG or SG (50%) is required for Statistics IC

**Subjects recommended:** Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)

**Selection basis:** Merit AND Rating System

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Special selection criteria is set for Psychology candidates

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0556

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (S.W.)

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years (approved practical work is required)

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0557

SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 8 semesters full-time AND Compulsory work experience

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0558

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0559

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol)

**Selection basis:** Admission examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0560

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Social Work)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Rating System AND Personal interview

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0561

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (S.W.)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0562

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(M.W.)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Matric Tswana First Language is required for Tswana First Language study

**Selection basis:** Personal interview

**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0563

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Soc.Sc.)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** For Afrikaans is required Afrikaans First Language HG (D symbol) or Afrikaans Second Language (C symbol) AND HG 40% in the corresponding matriculation subject for German I, French I and Latin I OR successful completion of the corresponding special course. For admission to Industrial Psychology, Economics, Geography, Communication, Psychology and Sociology as major and for Statistical Methods: Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50% OR NTC 5 or T2 Mathematics. For any course in Informatics, Computer Science, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics: Mathematics HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** A secrecy oath must be taken

**Occupations:** Social worker

0564

SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (S.W.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

0565

SOCIAL WORK  
Dip.: Social Work

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Subjects required:** Two languages and one other subject passed at HG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Social worker

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0566  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 5 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Motivation of candidate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker

0567  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Social worker

0568  
SPEECH AND DRAMA  
B.A. Performer's Diploma in Speech and Drama  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** A pass in four of the following: African Languages, Afrikaans, Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English, French, Geography, German, Greek, Hebrew, Hindi, History, Italian, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Netherlands, Physical Science, Portuguese, Spanish or Drama AND English First Language HG 60% is required for the English I course  
**Subjects recommended:** Two languages at the First Language HG (Mother Tongue)  
**Selection basis:** Rating System  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0569  
SPEECH AND DRAMA  
Performer's Dip. in Speech and Drama  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR An approved Senior School Leaving Certificate  
**Selection basis:** Audition  
**Other admission requirements:** Physically fit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0570  
SPEECH AND DRAMA  
Universiteitsdiploma in Spraak en Toneel

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Actor; Director; Radio announcer

0571  
SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY  
Dip. in Speech and Hearing Therapy (Community Work)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Speech therapist

0572  
SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY  
B.A. Speech and Hearing Therapy  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Three of the following at HG: An African Language, Afrikaans (First Language), Art, Biblical Studies, Biology, Economics, English (First Language), French, Geography, German, Hebrew, History, Latin, Mathematics, Music, Physical Science, Physiology, Speech and Drama AND Mathematics SG 50% OR Two of the above at HG plus Mathematics HG  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Speech therapist

0573  
SPEECH AND HEARING THERAPY  
Bachelor of Speech and Hearing Therapy  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Speech therapist

0574  
SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY

B.Spraakheelkunde & Oudiologie  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics  
**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science OR Biology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Speech therapist; Audiologist

0575  
SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY  
B.Log.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics AND Biology OR Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Satisfactory hearing and visual ability AND Academic achievement AND Aptitude test AND Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Making a statement of secretiveness of information  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Speech therapist; Audiologist

0576  
STATE FINANCE  
Dip.: State Finance  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years. Only 1 semester every year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** In consultation with Government services  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Financial adviser; Taxation officer; Accountant

0577  
STATE FINANCE AND AUDITING  
Dip. in State Finance and Auditing  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years part-time: 2 hours' practical work per week in Accounting, Auditing, Taxation, State Finance, Economy en Business Economy  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects required:** English HG (E symbol) or SG (D symbol) AND Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50%  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Auditor; Accountant; Financial adviser; Taxation officer

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0578  
SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Surv.)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years: (16 weeks' acceptable survey work)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Selection basis:** Rating System  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** A pre-engineering course can be followed by prospective engineering students  
**Occupations:** Land surveyor

0579  
SURVEYING  
B.Sc. (Survey.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science (D symbol). Candidates who have not achieved 50% in English (First Language) HG or English (Second Language) HG 70%, are required to take a proficiency test  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Land surveyor

0580  
TAXATION AND ESTATE PLANNING  
B.Com.(Rationum)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Tax expert; Estate administrator

0581  
THEOLOGY  
B.A. (Theologie)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister (only with further studies)

0582  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister

0583  
THEOLOGY  
B.A. (Theologie)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister (only with further studies)

0584  
THEOLOGY  
U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Theologie)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0585  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister

0586  
THEOLOGY  
Dipl.: Theologie  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Mature non-matriculants  
**Selection basis:** Maturity AND Competence to undertake the course  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommended by the ecclesiastical authorities  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0587  
THEOLOGY  
B.A. (Theologie)

**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister (only with further studies)

0588  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister

0589  
THEOLOGY  
Dipl.: Theologie  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with-out university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0590  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister

0591  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th. (Art)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Occupations:** Minister

0592  
THEOLOGY  
U.D.T. (Univ. Diploma in Theologie)  
**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** An approved final School-leaving Certificate

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0593

THEOLOGY

B.Theology

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Minister

0594

THEOLOGY

B.A. (Theol.)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Minister (only with further studies)

0595

THEOLOGY

Cert.: Theology

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Determined by Senate after consultation with the respective denominations

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0596

THEOLOGY

B.Theol.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (E-aggregate)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Minister

0597

THEOLOGY

Dip. in Theology

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Maturity

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0598

THEOLOGY

B.Th.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (50% in matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses in the first year of study)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Minister

0599

THEOLOGY

Dip. in Theology

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission (50% in 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 4 half courses)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Missionary; Ordinance; Religious Education specialist

0600

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Stads- en Streekbeplanning

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Town and Regional planner

0601

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Town and Regional planner

0602

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING

B.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG 40% OR SG 60%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Psychometric testing

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Town and Regional planner

0603

VETERINARY NURSING

Universiteitsdiploma: Veterinêre Verpleegkunde

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time: Academic as well as clinical work at the Faculty and approved private practices

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science OR Biology HG 40% OR SG 50%

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Veterinary nurse

0604

VETERINARY SCIENCE

B.V.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 5 years and 6 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics AND Physical Science HG 50%

**Selection basis:** Average St. 9 examination results

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should have mastered both official languages so as to be able to follow lectures in English as well as Afrikaans

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Veterinarian

0605

VETERINARY SCIENCE

B.V.M.,Ch.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 6 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects required:** Mathematics and Physical Science, preferably both at HG

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as student with the SA Veterinary Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Veterinarian

## STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0606

WOOD SCIENCE

B.Sc. (Houtkunde)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years AND Compulsory practical vacation work AND A Study tour during the third year of study

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG (D symbol) AND Physical Science HG (E symbol) OR SG (C symbol). Candidates who do not meet these requirements may be admitted on an ad hoc basis, provided they meet the following requirements: Mathematics

SG (E symbol) AND a natural science subject

**Subjects recommended:** Physical Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Occupations:** Wood scientist

## INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Accountant: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0122, 0532, 0576, 0577	Ballet teacher: 0050	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0263, 0264
Actor: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0364, 0568, 0569, 0570	Biophysicist: 0051	Entomologist: 0029, 0033, 0036
Administrative officer: 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0077, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0409, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531, 0532, 0545	Bookkeeper: 0004, 0006, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0532	Estate administrator: 0580
Aeronautical engineer: 0261	Building manager: 0053, 0054, 0055, 0056, 0057	Farmer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural adviser: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Building scientist: 0052, 0058	Financial adviser: 0410, 0576, 0577
Agricultural adviser: Animal Production: 0041	Business computer scientist: 0087, 0296	Financial manager: 0410
Agricultural Economics adviser: 0126	Chemical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Food scientist: 0033, 0034, 0061, 0281
Agricultural economist: 0022, 0024, 0030, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Christian service worker: 0062, 0063, 0108, 0109	Foreman: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183
Agricultural engineer: 0258, 0260	Church worker among the youth: 0062, 0063	Forestry consultant: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: 0022, 0023, 0024, 0025, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0042, 0181, 0182, 0183	Civil engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0264	Forestry manager: 0282
Agricultural extension officer: Animal Production: 0041	Community nurse: 0472	Forestry scientist: 0282
Agricultural manager: 0026, 0027	Company accountant: 0002, 0004, 0006, 0007, 0009, 0010, 0011	Graphic designer: 0270
Agrometeorologist: 0029, 0034	Computer operator: 0096	Health educator: 0283
Agronomist: 0034, 0036	Computer specialist: 0060, 0064, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0072, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0093, 0094, 0107, 0296	Home economist: 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
Animal breeder: 0034	Counsellor (only with a Master's degree): 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545	Horticulturist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036
Animal health expert: 0043	Dancer: 0050, 0095	Industrial engineer: 0258, 0261, 0264
Animal nutritionist: 0034	Datametrician: 0096	Instructor: 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0364, 0510, 0511
Animal physiologist: 0034, 0036	Dental therapist: 0097, 0103, 0105	Insurance officer: 0297
Animal scientist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036, 0037, 0038	Dentist: 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0104	Interpreter: 0380, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548
Architect: 0046, 0048, 0049	Development officer: 0106	Jewellery designer: 0270
Architect (only with further experience and studies): 0044, 0045, 0047	Dietician: 0110, 0111, 0112, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0477	Journalist: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0299, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548
Art teacher: 0184, 0185, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomat: 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0528, 0529, 0530	Labour relations officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127
Artist: 0184, 0200, 0201, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280	Diplomatic service (Official): 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529, 0530, 0531	Land surveyor: 0300, 0301, 0578, 0579
Attorney: 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0346	Director: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570	Landscape architect: 0302
Audiologist: 0574, 0575	Ecologist (Human Ecology): 0291	Lecturer: 0472
Auditor: 0001, 0003, 0008, 0577	Economic analyst: 0060, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0334	Legal adviser: 0060, 0303, 0304, 0306, 0309, 0313, 0314, 0316, 0317, 0319, 0321, 0324, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0334, 0337, 0341, 0343, 0344, 0346
	Educator of adults: 0180	Librarian: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0363
	Electrical engineer: 0257, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Library and information assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363

## INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS

Library assistant: 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0363	Nurse: 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474, 0475, 0476	Public relations officer/Liason officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, ●092, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0548
Magistrate: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0336, 0340, 0342, 0345	Nursing administrator: 0472	Quantity surveyor: 0533, 0534, 0536, 0537, 0538
Management consultant: 0387	Occupational therapist: 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481, 0482, 0483, 0484, 0485	Quantity surveyor (only with sufficient experience): 0535
Manager (only with ample experience): 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0303, 0304, 0329, 0334	Oenologist: 0036	Radio announcer: 0117, 0118, 0119, 0568, 0569, 0570
Market research specialist: 0060, 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127	Operations researcher: 0060	Radiographer: 0539, 0540, 0541
Master of the Supreme Court: 0305, 0307, 0308, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0315, 0318, 0320, 0322, 0323, 0325, 0326, 0332, 0336, 0340, 0342, 0345	Optometrist: 0487, 0488, 0489	Religious Education specialist: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, ●599
Materials engineer: 0257	Oral hygienist: 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495	School counsellor: 0140
Meat scientist: 0033	Ordinance: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599	Sculptor: 0200, 0265, 0266, 0267, 0268, 0269, 0270, 0271, 0272, 0273, 0274, 0275, 0276, 0278, 0279, 0280
Mechanical engineer: 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0264	Organisation and work study officer (O&W): 0527	Security service officer: 0520, 0521
Media officer: 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0548	Organist: 0435, 0436	Social worker: 0063, 0109, 0547, 0549, 0550, 0551, 0552, 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556, 0557, 0558, 0559, 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564, 0565, 0566, 0567
Medical doctor: 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403	Parks and Recreation manager: 0496	Soil scientist: 0029, 0030, 0034, 0036
Medical representative: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395	Pasture scientist: 0029	Speech therapist: 0386, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575
Medical researcher: 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395	Performing artist: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0298, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0437, 0486	Sport advancement officer: 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295
Metallurgical engineer: 0258, 0261, 0263	Personnel development officer: 0090, 0497, 0498, 0499	Surveyor: 0261
Metallurgist: 0261	Personnel manager: 0015, 0019, 0060, 0071, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0121, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0497, 0498, 0499, 0527, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548	Systems analyst: 0087, 0093, 0094
Meteorologist: 0404	Personnel officer: 0016, 0017, 0065, 0073, 0078, 0080, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0497, 0498, 0499	Systems developer: 0087, 0093, 0094
Midwife: 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0473, 0474, 0476	Pharmacist: 0500, 0501, 0502, 0503, 0504, 0505, 0506, 0507, 0508, 0509	Tax expert: 0580
Mining engineer: 0258, 0261	Physiotherapist: 0512, 0513, 0514, 0515, 0516, 0517, 0518, 0519	Taxation officer: 0576, 0577
Mining-geologist (only with B.Sc.(Hons.)): 0408	Plant breeder: 0029, 0034, 0036	Teacher: 0039, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0139, 0140, 0141, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0166, 0167, 0168, 0169, 0170, 0171, 0172, 0173, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0284, 0285, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291
Minister: 0582, 0585, 0588, 0590, 0591, 0593, 0596, 0598	Plant pathologist: 0029, 0033, 0034, 0036	Town and Regional planner: 0600, 0601, 0602
Minister (only with further studies): 0581, 0583, 0587, 0594	Police administration officer: 0520, 0521	Town and Regional planner (only with further studies): 0044, 0045
Missionary: 0108, 0584, 0586, 0589, 0592, 0595, 0597, 0599	Police officer: 0520, 0521	Traffic officer: 0520, 0521
Music teacher: 0145, 0146, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0250, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435	Programmer: 0087, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0296	Training officer: 0059
	Psychologist (only with a Master's degree): 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0542, 0543, 0544, 0545, 0546, 0547, 0548	
	Public prosecutor: 0305, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0336, 0337, 0340, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346	



## **INDEX OF OCCUPATIONS ACCORDING TO FIRST QUALIFICATIONS**

Training specialist: 0059	Variety of occupations eg. Labour relations officer: 0064, 0065, 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0107, 0121, 0122, 0303, 0304, 0329, 0334	0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0545
Variety of occupations: 0005, 0189, 0333, 0335, 0338, 0339, 0347, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0428, 0458		Veterinarian: 0604, 0605
Variety of occupations (B.Sc. degrees): 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457	Variety of occupations eg: Anthropologist: 0542, 0543, 0544, 0546, 0547, 0548	Veterinary nurse: 0603
	Variety of occupations eg: Translator: 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371,	Viticulturist: 0036
		Wood scientist: 0606

## **INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER STUDY OPPORTUNITIES**

- Cape Technikon: 0186, 0207
- Edgewood College of Education: 0175
- Graaff Reinet College for Continued Training: 0166
- Hugenote-kollege, Wellington: 0062, 0063, 0108, 0109
- MEDUNSA: 0097, 0099, 0115, 0392, 0400, 0457, 0464, 0481, 0491, 0515, 0540, 0605
- Onderwyskollege Potchefstroom: 0167
- PU (for CHE): 0009, 0083, 0090, 0091, 0167, 0195, 0210, 0211, 0217, 0241, 0263, 0279, 0289, 0336, 0337, 0338, 0359, 0381, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0454, 0470, 0507, 0562, 0570, 0602
- Rand Afrikaans University: 0059, 0075, 0132, 0142, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0170, 0223, 0259, 0317, 0329, 0360, 0382, 0447, 0466, 0487, 0563
- Rhodes University: 0069, 0124, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0253, 0268, 0269, 0292, 0296, 0299, 0344, 0366, 0414, 0415, 0433, 0442, 0505, 0543, 0551, 0585, 0586, 0587
- Saldanha Military Academy: 0405, 0406, 0407
- Technikon Natal: 0174
- University of Bophuthatswana: 0031, 0032, 0043, 0068, 0089, 0168, 0169, 0181, 0189, 0201, 0218, 0251, 0277, 0311, 0312, 0313, 0372, 0451, 0465, 0525, 0546, 0557
- University of Cape Town: 0045, 0050, 0057, 0060, 0064, 0095, 0134, 0186, 0207, 0230, 0257, 0274, 0275, 0370, 0386, 0390, 0402, 0420, 0437, 0456, 0463, 0473, 0483, 0486, 0519, 0538, 0544, 0545, 0555, 0568, 0569, 0579
- University of Durban-Westville: 0008, 0018, 0082, 0103, 0104, 0188, 0215, 0239, 0248, 0262, 0278, 0295, 0331, 0332, 0335, 0379, 0393, 0426, 0453, 0482, 0488, 0495, 0506, 0516, 0532, 0560, 0573, 0593, 0594, 0595
- University of Fort Hare: 0015, 0022, 0025, 0028, 0040, 0077, 0078, 0088, 0149, 0150, 0151, 0177, 0213, 0272, 0273, 0305, 0306, 0307, 0351, 0352, 0369, 0419, 0445, 0462, 0472, 0499, 0527, 0554, 0578, 0596, 0597
- University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0006, 0026, 0029, 0074, 0110, 0276, 0284, 0377, 0440, 0548, 0582
- University of Natal(Durban): 0047, 0055, 0076, 0174, 0175, 0176, 0260, 0298, 0301, 0328, 0377, 0391, 0399, 0425, 0435, 0444, 0476, 0503, 0535, 0548, 0567
- University of Port Elizabeth: 0048, 0056, 0058, 0065, 0087, 0094, 0128, 0165, 0166, 0214, 0234, 0235, 0254, 0255, 0303, 0308, 0309, 0310, 0380, 0387, 0427, 0446, 0469, 0504, 0523, 0529, 0536, 0561, 0580
- University of Pretoria: 0011, 0033, 0046, 0053, 0066, 0093, 0098, 0111, 0117, 0140, 0141, 0184, 0190, 0202, 0204, 0208, 0226, 0227, 0238, 0244, 0245, 0258, 0267, 0285, 0297, 0300, 0302, 0304, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0349, 0365, 0388, 0396, 0404, 0408, 0413, 0438, 0459, 0478, 0490, 0500, 0510, 0512, 0522, 0524, 0533, 0539, 0550, 0575, 0581, 0600, 0603, 0604
- University of South Africa: 0003, 0013, 0062, 0063, 0070, 0096, 0106, 0108, 0109, 0143, 0280, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0363, 0383, 0432, 0520, 0526, 0547, 0598, 0599
- University of Stellenbosch: 0002, 0021, 0023, 0036, 0042, 0051, 0061, 0086, 0100, 0113, 0114, 0118, 0125, 0182, 0187, 0199, 0205, 0206, 0212, 0222, 0228, 0237, 0249, 0250, 0256, 0264, 0270, 0281, 0282, 0288, 0293, 0294, 0350, 0367, 0389, 0398, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0416, 0434, 0443, 0461, 0480, 0492, 0496, 0502, 0514, 0552, 0574, 0606
- University of the North: 0020, 0027, 0030, 0041, 0107, 0122, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0138, 0341, 0342, 0353, 0371, 0394, 0409, 0410, 0458, 0474, 0477, 0489, 0509, 0530, 0556, 0576, 0583, 0584
- University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0017, 0080, 0135, 0136, 0137, 0378, 0458, 0592
- University of the Orange Free State: 0001, 0012, 0024, 0034, 0035, 0049, 0054, 0067, 0092, 0116, 0123, 0131, 0139, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0183, 0185, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0203, 0209, 0221, 0224, 0225, 0240, 0247, 0265, 0266, 0286, 0287, 0343, 0345, 0348, 0364, 0395, 0403, 0411, 0412, 0436, 0441, 0475, 0484, 0497, 0518, 0534, 0541, 0542, 0549
- University of the Western Cape: 0019, 0084, 0101, 0112, 0127, 0129, 0130, 0144, 0180, 0198, 0231, 0291, 0321, 0322, 0333, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0373, 0421, 0439, 0467, 0471, 0485, 0493, 0508, 0511, 0517, 0564, 0565, 0588, 0589
- University of the Witwatersrand: 0007, 0044, 0052, 0081, 0102, 0105, 0119, 0121, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0200, 0229, 0246, 0261, 0271, 0330, 0334, 0368, 0397, 0417, 0418, 0450, 0460, 0479, 0494, 0501, 0513, 0537, 0553, 0571, 0572, 0601
- University of Transkei: 0004, 0005, 0073, 0120, 0196, 0197, 0219, 0220, 0232, 0233, 0236, 0242, 0243, 0283, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0361, 0362, 0384, 0401, 0449, 0498, 0521, 0531, 0566
- University of Venda: 0016, 0037, 0038, 0079, 0126, 0173, 0179, 0252, 0339, 0340, 0346, 0347, 0376, 0423, 0424, 0452, 0528, 0559, 0577
- University of Zululand: 0014, 0039, 0072, 0172, 0178, 0290, 0323, 0324, 0358, 0375, 0422, 0448, 0468, 0558, 0590, 0591
- Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0010, 0083, 0216, 0385, 0455
- VISTA University: 0071, 0085, 0133, 0159, 0171, 0374
- Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0015, 0078, 0150, 0151, 0305, 0306, 0369

**PART II**

**STUDY OPPORTUNITIES:  
ADVANCED QUALIFICATIONS**

## **INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE**

Accounting: 0001, 0002, 0003, 0004, 0005, 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0010, 0011, 0012, 0013, 0014, 0015, 0016, 0017, 0018, 0019, 0020, 0021, 0022, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0192, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255

Accounting (Advanced): 0023

Accounting and Auditing: 0215, 0216

Accounting and Finance: 0229

Accounting and Management Accounting: 0236

Accounting Sciences: 0195, 0196, 0197

Actuarial Science: 0024, 0170, 0188, 0345, 1034, 1050

Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0041, 0042, 0043, 0044, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0055, 0344

Administration and Commerce: 0056, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0060

Administration and Management: 0061

Administrative Medicine: 0908

Aerial Surveying: 0062

African Languages: 0224, 0804, 0817, 0836

African Languages and Linguistics: 0813

African Languages and Literatures: 0818

African Literature: 0813

African Political Studies: 0813

African Studies: 0063, 0818, 1271, 1281, 1282

Afrikaans: 0804, 0815, 0816, 0829, 0836, 0844, 1403

Afrikaans en Nederlands: 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0839, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866

Agricultural Economics: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0195, 0197, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0252, 0253, 0351, 0352, 0353

Agricultural Economics: Agricultural Production Systems: 0064

Agricultural Economics: Rural Development: 0065

Agricultural Engineering: 0572, 0573

Agricultural Extention: 0066, 0067, 0068, 0069, 0076, 0077

Agricultural Information - combination: 0089

Agricultural Management: 0070, 0071, 0072, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0092, 0093, 0094

Agricultural Production: 0071

Agriculture: 0076, 0077, 0078, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0087, 0088, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0106

Agriculture: Agrarian Information: 0107, 0108, 0109

Agriculture: Animal Science: 0089, 0090, 0091

Agriculture: Crop Production: 0087

Agriculture: Food Science: 0089, 0090, 0091

Agriculture: Genetics: 0091

Agriculture: Horticultural Science: 0090, 0091

Agriculture: Meat Science: 0089, 0090

Agriculture: Microbiology: 0091

Agriculture: Microbiology or Plant Pathology: 0090

Agriculture: Plant Pathology: 0091

Agriculture: Plant Production: 0090, 0091

Agriculture: Soil Science: 0090

Agriculture: Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0091

Agrometeorology: 0079, 0080, 0092, 0093, 0094

Agronomy: 0093, 0094

Agronomy - Pasture Science: 0096, 0097

Agronomy and Horticulture: 0092

Anaesthetics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915, 1408

Analytical Science: 1051

Anatomic Pathology: 0887, 0895, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915

Anatomic Pathology (Genetics): 0895

Anatomy: 0110, 0879, 0887, 1034, 1409

Ancient History: 0813, 0817, 0818

Animal Anatomy and Physiology: 0093, 0094

Animal Health (Parasitology): 0087

Animal Physiology: 0096, 0097

Animal Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0087

Animal Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0092, 0096, 0097, 0103, 0104, 0105

Animal Science (Large Stock): 0093, 0094

Animal Science (Small Stock): 0093, 0094

Anthropology: 0815, 0816, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 1271

Anthropology and Development Studies: 0836

Applied Accountancy: 0255

Applied Anatomy: 0912

Applied Chemistry: 1010, 1011, 1034

Applied Computer Science: 0231, 0232, 1010, 1011

Applied Economics: 0255

Applied Ethnology: 0804

Applied Linguistics: 0111, 0813, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853

Applied Mathematics: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060

Applied Nutrition: 0329

Applied Psychology: 1034

Applied Science: 0112, 1010, 1011

Applied Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1061

Arabic: 0829

Archaeology: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 1034, 1050, 1051

Architecture: 0113, 0114, 0115, 0116, 0117, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0121, 0122, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0131, 0996, 0997

Architecture and Fine Arts: 0132, 0133

Art: 0134, 0938

Astronomy: 0994, 0995, 0997, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1051

Astrophysics: 1050

Atmospherical Science: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050

Audiology: 0135, 0136

Auditing: 0006, 0034, 0035, 0188, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0217, 0225, 0252, 0253

Aurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543

Avian Biology: 1050

Bacteriology: 1408

Banking: 0195, 0196, 0197

Biblical Studies: 0137, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0865, 0866, 1281, 1282, 1353, 1355, 1356

Bibliological Studies: 0836

Bio-engineering: 0138, 0572, 0573

Bio-Physics: 0289, 0895

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## **INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE**

- Biochemistry: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
- Biological Anthropology: 0912
- Biological Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020
- Biology: 1055, 1056, 1057
- Biomedical Sciences: 0912
- Biometry: 0079, 0080, 0096, 0097
- Biostatistics: 0289
- Biotechnology: 0995, 0998
- Botany: 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Building: 0139, 0140
- Building Economics: 0141
- Building Management: 0142, 0143, 0144, 0145, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0149, 0150, 0151
- Business Administration: 0029, 0152, 0153, 0154, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0161, 0162, 0163, 0164, 0208, 0221, 0229, 1289, 1290
- Business and Management Accounting: 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251
- Business and Organisation Psychology: 0192, 0849, 1281, 1282
- Business and Personnel Psychology: 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0866
- Business Data Processing: 0006, 0202, 0203, 0204
- Business Economics: 0006, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0101, 0102, 0192, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0224, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362, 1161, 1162, 1163
- Business Information Systems: 0208, 0221, 0229, 0240
- Business Leadership: 0166, 0167, 0218, 0219
- Business Management and Administration: 0168, 0169
- Business Science: 0170
- Cardiac Surgery: 0171
- Cardio-Thoracic Surgery: 0899, 0908, 0913, 0915
- Cell Biology: 0879, 0912
- Chemical Crystallography: 1051
- Chemical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590
- Chemical Pathology: 0879, 0895, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Chemical Technology: 0592, 0593
- Chemistry: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
- Chemistry Education: 0987
- Child and Adolescent Psychiatry: 0920
- Child and Family Care: 1301, 1303
- Child Guidance: 0172
- Christian Servitude: 0173
- Church Law: 1364, 1365
- Church Music: 0940, 0949
- Church work among the youth: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316
- Civil Engineering: 0572, 0573
- Classical Civilisation: 0820, 0843, 1289
- Classics: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0836, 0843
- Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics: 1408
- Clinical Nursing: 0174, 1070
- Clinical Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Clinical Pharmacology: 0920
- Clinical Pharmacy: 1180, 1183
- Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics: 1180
- Clinical Psychology: 0175, 0176, 0177, 0178, 0179, 0180, 0181, 0182, 0183, 0184, 0185, 0186, 0187, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0995
- Clinical: Advanced General Nursing Science: 1083
- Clinical: Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: 1083
- Clinical: Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: 1083
- Clothing and Interior: 0647
- Commerce: 0071, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0229, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0256, 0344, 0360
- Commerce and Administration: 0257
- Commercial subjects: 0424
- Communication: 0224, 0258, 0259, 0260, 0261, 0262, 0263, 0802, 0816, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Communication Theory: 0225
- Community Dentistry: 0264, 0284, 0289, 0292, 0296, 0304
- Community Health: 0265, 0266, 0267, 0300, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913
- Community Health Nursing (Advanced): 1076
- Community Health Nursing Science: 0268, 0269, 1098
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration: 1096
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education: 1096
- Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096
- Community Medicine: 0270
- Community Nursing Science: 0271, 0272, 1070, 1087, 1126
- Community Nutrition: 0329
- Community Organization: 0273
- Community Pharmacy: 1183
- Company Law (Advanced): 0743
- Comparative African Government: 0843, 1290
- Comparative Linguistics: 0813
- Comparative Literature: 0813
- Comparative Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
- Comparative Philology: 0813
- Composition: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0950, 0958, 0959, 0963, 0972
- Computer Science: 0192, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0820, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
- Computer Studies: 0424, 0466
- Conducting: 0953
- Construction Management: 0140
- Construction Project Management: 0572, 0573
- Contemporary Cultural Studies: 0843, 1290
- Cost and Management Accounting: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0236, 0252, 0253, 0274
- Counselling Psychology: 0275, 0276, 0277, 0278, 0279, 0280, 0281, 0282, 0810, 0811, 0852, 0994, 0995

## **INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE**

- Court Interpreting: 1402
- Criminology: 0756, 0804, 0815, 0816, 0836, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1281, 1282, 1285, 1286, 1287
- Critical Care: 0915
- Crop Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0103, 0104, 0105
- Cultural History: 0804
- Curriculum Research: 0376
- Curriculum Studies: 0377, 0378, 0379
- Cytogenetics: 0882
- Cytology: 0882
- Data Processing: 0061
- Dental Materials: 0289
- Dental Technology: 0289
- Dental Therapy: 0283
- Dentistry: 0284, 0285, 0236, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0305
- Dentistry: Community Health: 0306
- Dentistry: Health Administration: 0307
- Dentistry: Odontology: 0308, 0309, 0310
- Dentistry: Public Health: 0311
- Dermatology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
- Development Administration: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0060, 0361, 0362, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Development Administration and Politics: 0034, 0035
- Development Planning: 0039, 0312, 0313
- Development Science: 0813
- Development Studies: 0028, 0029, 0038, 0198, 0199, 0217, 0224, 0225, 0354, 0355, 0815, 0816, 0829, 1283, 1284
- Diaconology: 0314, 0315, 0316, 1351, 1352, 1364, 1365, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Diagnostic Radiography: 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261
- Diagnostic Radiology: 0899, 0915
- Diagnostics: 0289
- Didactical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441
- Didactics: 0432, 0433, 0469, 0470
- Didactics (Curriculum Science): 0317
- Didactics (Mathematics): 0318
- Didactics (Physical Science): 0319
- Didactics (Teaching Administration): 0320
- Dietetics: 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0332, 0333, 0334, 0335, 1045
- Dissertation: 0963
- Dogmatics: 1364, 1365
- Dogmatics and Ethics: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1362, 1363
- Dogmatology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Drama: 0336, 0337, 0338, 0339, 0340, 0804, 0817, 0818, 0820
- Drama and Film: 0813
- Drama and Theatre: 0341, 0802
- Drama Practice: 0342, 0851, 0852, 0853
- Earth Sciences: 1017, 1018, 1020
- Ecclesiastical History: 0815, 0816, 0820, 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370
- Ecclesiastical History and Missiology: 1374
- Ecclesiology: 1351, 1352, 1378, 1379, 1380
- Econometrics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0224
- Economic Geography: 0192, 0351, 0352, 0353
- Economic History: 0229, 0240, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 1271, 1289, 1290
- Economic Sciences: 0343, 0344, 0345, 0346, 0347
- Economics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0170, 0188, 0192, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0214, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0221, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0239, 0240, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0345, 0348, 0349, 0350, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0832, 0836, 0843, 0849, 0865, 0866, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290
- Economics and Management: 0354, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0359, 0361, 0362
- Economics and Mathematics: 1408
- Education: 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0411, 0412, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0422, 0423, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457, 0458, 0459, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0468, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0473, 0474
- Education Administration and Technology: 0371, 0474
- Education of the gifted, creative and talented: 0475
- Education: Academic: 0371, 0474
- Education: Adult Education: 0365, 0368, 0476, 0477, 0478, 0479, 0480, 0481
- Education: Aurally Handicapped: 0482
- Education: Child Guidance: 0483
- Education: Childhood Development: 0484
- Education: Class Music: 0485
- Education: Commerce: 0486
- Education: Communication and Language Methodology: 0371, 0474
- Education: Curriculum Development: 0487
- Education: Educational Psychology: 0488, 0489, 0490, 0491, 0492, 0493, 0494, 0495
- Education: General: 0376, 0377
- Education: Gifted Education: 0496, 0497
- Education: Guidance: 0498, 0499, 0500
- Education: Home Economics: 0501, 0502, 0503
- Education: Human Movement Science: 0504, 0505, 0506
- Education: Human Movement Science: Biokinetics: 0507
- Education: Junior Primary: 0448
- Education: Language Education (Afrikaans): 0508
- Education: Language Education (English): 0509
- Education: Learning Difficulties: 0510
- Education: Library and Information Science: 0365, 0368
- Education: Mathematics: 0511, 1034
- Education: Mentally Handicapped: 0512, 0513, 0514
- Education: Orthodidactics: 0515
- Education: Orthopedagogics and Guidance: 0474
- Education: Physical Education: 0474
- Education: Pre-primary: 0516
- Education: Psychopedagogics: 0517
- Education: Remedial: 0518, 0519, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0523, 0524, 0525, 0526, 0527, 0528, 0529

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Education: Resource Centre Management: 0530	Entomology and Nematology: 1002	General Nursing: 0635, 1087, 1126
Education: School Counselling: 0531, 0532, 0533, 0534	Environmental and Geographical Science: 0817, 0818, 1050, 1051	General Physiology: 1034
Education: School Library Science: 0535, 0536, 0537	Environmental Science: 0817, 1051	General Psychology: 1034
Education: Science: 1034	Epidemiology: 0289, 0602	Genetics: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0996, 0997, 1002, 1034
Education: Secondary: 0419, 0538, 0539, 0540	Estate Planning: 0603	Geo-techniques: 0592, 0593
Education: Senior Primary: 0419, 0448	Ethic Apologetics: 1364, 1365	Geochemistry: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1050, 1051
Education: Special Education: 0541, 0542, 0543	Ethnology: 0204, 0804, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1161, 1162, 1163	Geographical and Environmental Science: 0843, 1290
Education: Specialised Education: 0544	Ethnology and Development Studies: 0036, 0037	Geography: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1039, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1059, 1060, 1271, 1289
Education: Speech and Drama: 0545	Exercise Science: 0912	Geohydrology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997
Education: Technical: 0546, 0547, 0548, 0549, 0550	Experimental Physiology: 1034	Geology: 0224, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1034, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051
Education: Technical: Supplementary Health Services: 0551	Exploration and Mining Geology: 1034	Geophysics: 1034
Education: Technika: 0552	Family Medicine: 0604	Geriatrics: 0897, 0910
Education: Tertiary Education: 0553, 0554, 0555, 0556	Finance: 0229, 1290	German: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403
Education: University Education: 0557	Financial Accounting: 0006, 0209, 0210, 0361, 0362	German Studies: 0820
Educational Leadership/Management: 0430	Financial Management: 0188, 0229	Government Finance and Auditing: 0196
Educational Management: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470, 0558, 0559	Fine Art: 0605, 0606, 0607, 0608, 0609, 0610, 0611, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0615, 0616, 0617, 0618, 0619, 0620, 0621, 0622, 0623, 0624, 0820, 0843, 0853	Grassland Science: 0079, 0080
Educational Psychology: 0560, 0561, 0562, 0563, 0564	Fisheries Management and Development: 0625, 0998	Greek: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853
Educational Psychology (Internship): 0565	Food Management: 0647	Greek and Semitic Languages: 0804
Electrical and Electronic Engineering: 0590	Food Science: 0092, 0093, 0094, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629	Guidance and Orthopedagogics: 0441
Electrical Engineering: 0572, 0573	Forensic Medicine: 0897, 0910, 0915	Haematological Pathology: 0887, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913
Electronic Engineering: 0572, 0573	Forensic Odontology: 0289	Haematology: 0895, 0910, 0915
Electronics: 0998	Forensic Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913	Health Administration: 0636, 0637
Elektro Techniques: 0592, 0593	Forestry: 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633	Health Care (Education): 0638
Empirical Education: 0469, 0470	French: 0804, 0813, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0843, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403	Health Information Systems: 0912
Endodontics: 0289	French Studies: 0820	Health Service Management: 0639, 0640, 0870
Energy Studies: 0226, 0228, 0566	Fundamental Education/Comparative Education: 0634	Hebrew: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0843
Engineering: 0567, 0568, 0569, 0570, 0571, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0576, 0577, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0589, 0590, 0591, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0595, 0596, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600	Fundamental Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470	Hebrew or Greek: 0820
Engineering Geology: 1034	Game Diseases: 1408	Herd Health - Cattle: 1408
Engineering Management: 0573, 0601	Genealogy: 1408, 1409	Herd Health - Small Stock: 1408
English: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1403	General: 0140, 0430, 0647, 0802, 0810, 0811	Histology: 0882, 1034
Entomology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1045	General Anatomy: 1034	Historical and Comparative Education: 0432, 0433
	General Language and Literature Science: 0851, 0852, 0853	Historical Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0441, 0469, 0470
	General Language Science: 0804	
	General Linguistics: 0836	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

History: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1271, 1289, 1290	Industrial Physiology: 1045	Landscape Architecture: 0684, 0685, 0686
History and Art: 0820	Industrial Psychology: 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0198, 0199, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0218, 0219, 0224, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0238, 0239, 0245, 0246, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0255, 0354, 0355, 0361, 0362, 0829, 0843, 0862, 0863, 1034, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1290	Language Education: 0687
History and Economical History: 0820, 0843	Industrial Relations: 0192, 0229, 0671, 0849, 1290	Languages: 0802
History and Philosophy of Science: 0813, 1281, 1282	Industrial Sociology: 0047, 0048, 0229, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0813, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0865, 0866, 1268, 1271, 1281, 1282	Latin: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853
History and Political Science: 0804, 0820, 0843	Infant Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379	Law: 0688, 0689, 0690, 0691, 0692, 0693, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0740, 0741, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0752, 0753, 0754
History of Art: 0804, 0813, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853	Infectious Diseases: 1409	Law: Company Law: 0755
History of Music: 0813	Informatics: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0672, 1289	Law: Criminal Justice: 0756, 0757, 0758
Home Economics: 0424, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0648, 0649, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0994, 0997, 1024, 1025	Information Science: 0673, 0804	Law: Estate Law: 0759
Home Economics: Clothing and Interior: 1045	Information Systems: 0188, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022	Law: Tax Law: 0760
Home Economics: Food Science: 1045	Insurance: 0195	Librarianship and Information Science: 0813
Horticultural Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0089, 0093, 0094	Intensive Care: 0920	Library and Information Science: 0761, 0762, 0763, 0764, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0768, 0769, 0770, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0778, 0779, 0780, 0781, 0782, 0783, 0784, 0785, 0786, 0787, 0788, 0804, 0816, 0853
Horticulture: 0096, 0097	Intensive Nursing: 0674	Library Science: 0789, 0790, 0791, 0792, 0793, 0794
Hospital Dietetics: 0656	Interdisciplinary: 0920	Limnology: 0994, 0995, 0997
Hospital Pharmacy: 1180	Internal Medicine: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0910, 0915	Linguistics: 0813, 0817, 0818, 0829
Human and Animal Physiology: 1002	Internal Medicine: Military: 0897	Linguistics and English: 1271
Human Ecology: 0657, 0658	Internal Medicine: Oncochemotherapy: 0897	Literary Studies: 0817
Human Genetics: 0879, 0912, 1034	International Politics: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0804, 0851, 0852, 0853	Literature: 0795, 0796, 0797, 0798, 0799, 0800, 0801
Human Movement Science: 0376, 0659, 0660, 0661, 0662, 0663, 0664, 0804, 0849, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1045	International Relations: 0813, 1229	Literature and Philosophy: 0802, 0803, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0808, 0809, 0810, 0811, 0812, 0813, 0814, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0819, 0820, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0825, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0830, 0831, 0832, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0844, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0849, 0850, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0854, 0855, 0856, 0857, 0858, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0862, 0863, 0864, 0865, 0866, 0867
Human Oncology: 0879	International Studies: 0675, 1271	Local Government: 1281, 1282
Human Resource Management: 0665, 0870, 1289	Interpreting: 0851, 0852, 0853	Logistics: 0195, 0196
Hydraulics: 0572, 0573, 0592, 0593	Investment Management: 0224, 0225	Logopedics: 0868
Hydrology: 0994, 0995, 0997, 1024, 1025	Irrigation: 0592, 0593	Management: 0061, 0255, 0869, 0870
Ichthyology: 0998	Italian: 0813, 0817, 0818, 1403	Management Accounting: 0006, 0196, 0209, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0871, 0872
Immunology: 0895, 0912	Jewish Civilization: 0817, 0818	Management Information Systems: 0215, 0216, 0217
Income Tax: 0215, 0216, 0217, 0666	Jewish Religion: 1281, 1282	Managerial Accounting and Financial Management: 0221
Industrial Accounting: 0218	Jewish Studies: 0813, 0843	
Industrial and Labour Studies: 1290	Journalism: 0676, 0677, 0678	
Industrial Arts: 0424	Laboratory Animal Science: 1408	
Industrial Engineering: 0572, 0573	Labour Law (Advanced): 0743	
Industrial Health: 0667, 0668	Labour Relations: 0224, 0225	
Industrial Mathematics: 0669	Land Surveying: 0679, 0680, 0681, 0682, 0683	
Industrial Medicine: 0670		
Industrial Pharmacy: 1180, 1183		

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## **INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE**

Marine Biology: 1050	0909 , 0910, 0911, 0912, 0913, 0914, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0920, 0921, 0922 , 0923, 0924, 0925, 1408, 1409	Music: Dissertation: 0941, 0950, 0958
Marine Law: 0743		Music: Instrument: 0953
Maritime Law: 0743, 0873	Medicine: Family Medicine: 0926, 0927, 0928	Music: Orchestral Playing: 0977
Marketing: 0229, 1289, 1290	Medicine: Medical Pharmacology: 0929, 0930	Music: Performing Art: 0978
Marketing Management: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0874	Medicine: Military Medicine: 0931	Music: Practical and Dissertation: 0958
Material Handling: 0572, 0573, 0592, 0593	Medicine: Psychology: 0932	Music: Soloist: 0979
Materials Science: 1050	Metallurgical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590	Musicology: 0959, 0972
Maternal and Child Health: 0875, 0920	Metallurgy: 0592, 0593	Natural Science: 0938
Mathematical Education: 0987	Micro-anatomy: 1034	Natural Sciences: 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 0990, 0991, 0992 , 0993, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005 , 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1018 , 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1031 , 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044 , 1045, 1046, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1056, 1057 , 1058, 1059, 1060, 1061
Mathematical Sciences: 0883, 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020	Micro-electronics: 0572, 0573	Nature Conservation: 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065
Mathematical Statistics: 0192, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360, 0804 , 0813, 0843, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1034, 1050, 1051, 1059 , 1060, 1271	Microbial Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology: 1051	Neurally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Mathematical Studies: 1041, 1042	Microbiological Pathology: 0899, 0904, 0908	Neurology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
Mathematics: 0192, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0224, 0229, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0360 , 0466, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0817, 0818, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0852 , 0853, 0862, 0865, 0866, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022 , 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048 , 1049, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1271, 1289, 1290	Microbiology: 0079, 0080, 0089, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0887, 0910, 0915, 0994, 0995, 0997 , 0998, 1002, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1408	Neurosurgery: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915
Mathematics and Statistics: 0221	Microbiology (Medical): 0895	New Testament: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362 , 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1374
Mathematics of Computer Science: 1050	Military Science: 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936	New Testamental Exegesis and Theology: 1378, 1379, 1380
Mathematics: Teaching: 0813	Mining: 0937	Non-Clinical: Community Nursing Science: 1083
Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery: 0284, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304, 0876	Mining Engineering: 0572, 0573	Non-Clinical: Nursing Administration: 1083
Mechanical Engineering: 0572, 0573, 0590	Mining Environmental Control: 0592, 0593	Non-Clinical: Nursing Education: 1083
Mechanical Processing: 1335	Missiology: 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1378, 1379, 1380	Non-formal Education: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379
Medical Administration: 0910	Mission: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316	Northern Sotho: 0851, 0852, 0853, 0866, 1403
Medical Biochemistry: 0882, 0887, 1034	Molecular Biology: 1050, 1051	Nuclear Medicine: 0882, 0895, 0897, 0899, 0904, 0913, 0915, 1066, 1067
Medical Criminology: 0879	Money and Banking: 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0356, 0357, 0358	Nuclear Medicine Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259, 1261
Medical Genetics: 0920	Municipal Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027	Numerical Mathematics: 1068, 1069
Medical Microbiology: 0879, 0883, 0912, 0913	Municipal Engineering: 0572, 0573	Nursing: 0851, 0852, 0853, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077, 1078, 1079 , 1080, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092 , 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1100, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1104, 1290
Medical Nuclear Science: 0879	Museum Science: 0938, 0939	Nursing (Advanced): General: 1076
Medical Physics: 0877, 0878, 0912	Music: 0804, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0853, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0946, 0947 , 0948, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 0953, 0954, 0955, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0960 , 0961, 0962, 0963, 0964, 0965, 0966, 0967, 0968, 0969, 0970, 0971, 0972, 0973	Nursing (Advanced): Midwifery and Gynaecological Nursing: 1076
Medical Sciences: 0879, 0880, 0881, 0882, 0884, 0885, 0886, 0887, 0888, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892 , 0893, 0894, 0895	Music and Social Anthropology: 0843	
Medical Sciences: Social Work: 0896	Music and Speech and Drama: 0843	
Medical Virology: 0883	Music Education: 0940, 0943, 0944, 0949, 0972	
Medical: Biochemistry: 0912	Music Performance: 0963, 0972	
Medicine: 0897, 0898, 0899, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0908,	Music Science: 0943, 0944, 0949, 0974, 0975, 0976	
	Music Study: Practical: 0949	
	Music Theory: 0940	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Nursing (Advanced): Psychiatric: 1076	Old Testament: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362, 1364, 1365, 1370, 1374	Pasture Science: 0076, 0077, 0093, 0094
Nursing Administration: 1070, 1098, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1108, 1109, 1110, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114	Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology: 1378, 1379, 1380	Pathology: 0897, 1408, 1409
Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science: 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1119	Oncochemotherapy: 1151	Performing Art: 0941, 0943, 0944, 0950
Nursing Administration and Nursing Education: 1096	Oncotherapeutic Radiography: 1258, 1259	Periodontics: 0289
Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096	Operational Analysis: 1152, 1153	Periodontics and Oral Medicine: 0284, 0286, 0292, 0300, 0304
Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced): 1096	Operational Management: 0195, 0197, 1154	Personnel Management: 0195, 0196, 0197, 0229, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1164, 1165
Nursing and Nursing Administration (Advanced): 1096	Operational Research: 0205, 0208, 0249, 0250, 0251, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1034, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1155	Pharmaceutical Chemistry: 1180, 1181, 1182
Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced): 1096	Operative Dentistry: 0289	Pharmaceutics: 1180, 1181, 1182
Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced): 1096	Ophthalmology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Pharmacology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0895, 0912, 1034, 1166, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183
Nursing Education: 1070, 1098, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128, 1129	Ophthalmology: Military: 0897	Pharmacology and Toxicology: 1409
Nursing Education (Advanced): 1076	Optometry: 1156, 1157, 1158	Pharmacy: 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170, 1171, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1183, 1184, 1185
Nursing Education and Administration (Post basic): 1130	Oral Anatomy: 0289	Pharmacy Practice: 1180, 1182
Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science: 1131, 1132, 1133	Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology: 0289, 0300	Philosophical Androgogics: 0432, 0433
Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1096	Oral Biology: 0289	Philosophical Pedagogics: 0432, 0433
Nursing Education and/or Nursing Administration: 1134	Oral Medicine: 0289	Philosophy: 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0836, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1289, 1290
Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice: 1098	Oral Medicine and Periodontics: 0296	Philosophy of Science and History of Technology: 0813
Nursing Science Administration (Advanced): 1076	Oral Microbiology: 0289	Philosophy: Fundamental Study: 1194
Nutrition: 1135	Oral Pathology: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0292, 0295, 0300, 0304	Photogeology: 1051
Obstetrical and Neonatal Nursing: 1136	Oral Physiology: 0289	Physical Education: 0377, 0987, 1195, 1196, 1197
Obstetrical Nursing: 1087, 1126	Oral Surgery: 0289	Physical Medicine: 0897, 0910
Obstetrics and Gynaecology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Orthodidactics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490	Physical Oceanography: 1051
Occupational Health: 1137	Orthodontics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304	Physical Pedagogics: 0378, 0379
Occupational Medicine: 1138	Orthopaedic Surgery: 0899, 0908, 0913	Physical Science: 0466
Occupational Orientation Pedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490	Orthopaedics: 0897, 0904, 0910, 0915	Physical Sciences: 0992, 0993, 1008, 1009, 1017, 1018, 1020
Occupational Therapy: 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1143, 1144, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1149, 1150	Orthopedagogics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0469, 0470, 0488, 0489, 0490	Physics: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060
Ocean and Atmospheric Science: 1050, 1051	Otorhinolaryngology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Physiology: 0879, 0882, 0887, 0895, 0912, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1034, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060, 1409
Oceanography: 1013	Otorhinolaryngology: Military: 0897	Physiotherapy: 1198, 1199, 1200, 1201, 1202, 1203, 1204, 1205, 1206, 1207, 1208, 1209, 1210, 1211, 1212
Oenology: 0096, 0097	Paediatrics: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0913, 0915	Physiotherapy (Intensive Care): 1213
	Paediatrics and Child Health: 0908, 0910	Physiotherapy (Teaching): 1214
	Paedodontics: 0289	Piano Didactics: 0943, 0944
	Palaeontology: 1034	Plant Breeding: 0079, 0080, 0096, 0097
	Parasitology: 1408, 1409	
	Parks and Recreation Management: 1159, 1160	
	Pastoral Theology: 1345, 1346, 1347	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE

Plant Pathology: 0076, 0076, 0077, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0089, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 1002, 1034	Psychopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0433, 0441	Science Education: 1267
Plant Production: 0073, 0074, 0075, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0089	Public Administration: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0034, 0035, 0038, 0039, 0040, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0061, 0192, 0217, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0815, 0816, 0829, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1227, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234, 1235, 1236, 1237, 1238, 1281, 1282	Science of Religion: 0862, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1362
Plant Science Education: 0987	Public and Municipal Administration: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0204, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1239	Science of Religion and Missiology: 1341, 1342
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery: 0899, 0913	Public Health: 0897, 1240, 1241	Semitic Languages: 0804, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853
Plastic Surgery: 0897, 0910, 0915	Public Pharmacy: 1180	Sesotho: 0844, 0862, 0863
Play Production: 1215	Quality Control: 0572	Severely Mentally Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Police Science: 0756, 0862	Quality Control and Reliability: 1242	Singing: 0953
Political Development: 0052, 0053, 0054	Quantitative Health Science: 1243	Social Anthropology: 0813, 0843, 1281, 1282, 1290
Political Science: 0025, 0026, 0027, 0028, 0029, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0038, 0043, 0044, 0047, 0048, 0049, 0050, 0051, 0052, 0053, 0054, 0056, 0058, 0059, 0060, 0204, 0217, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 1289, 1290	Quantitative Management: 0034, 0035, 0211, 0212, 0213	Social Planning and Administration: 1281, 1282
Political Science and International Politics: 0804	Quantitative Resource Ecology: 1051	Social Sciences: 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291, 1292
Political Science and Public Administration: 0036, 0037, 0804	Quantitative Techniques: 1059, 1060	Social Sciences: Mental Health: 1293
Political Science and Sociology: 0804	Quantity Surveying: 1244, 1245, 1246, 1247, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1251, 1252, 1253, 1254, 1255	Social Theory: 0813
Political Studies: 0039, 0040, 0061, 0224, 0225, 0813, 1216, 1229, 1271, 1281, 1282	Quantity Surveying and Building Management: 0996, 0997	Social Welfare Management: 1301, 1303
Political Studies: Third World: 1271	Radiation Physics: 0289	Social Work: 0314, 0315, 0316, 0851, 0853, 1271, 1283, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1290, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311, 1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1316, 1317, 1318, 1319, 1320, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1326
Portuguese: 0813, 1403	Radio Diagnostics: 0897, 0908, 0910	Social Work: General: 1300
Poultry Diseases: 1408, 1409	Radiobiology: 0912	Social Work: Industrial: 1301, 1303
Poultry Science: 0079, 0080	Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1258, 1259	Social Work: Medical: 1300, 1301, 1303
Practical Music: 0940, 0959	Radiography: Diagnostic: 1260	Social Work: School: 1301, 1303
Practical Theology: 1338, 1339, 1341, 1342, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1370, 1374	Radiography: Teaching: 1261	Social Work: Supervision: 1300
Project Management in Construction: 0140	Radiography: Therapeutic: 1262	Sociohistorical: 0938
Property Development and Management: 1217	Radiological Diagnostics: 0904	Sociology: 0039, 0040, 0056, 0060, 0209, 0210, 0225, 0229, 0361, 0362, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1290
Property Economics: 1218	Radiological Therapy: 0904	Sociopedagogics: 0377, 0378, 0379
Prosthodontics: 0284, 0286, 0289, 0296, 0300, 0304	Radiology: 0913, 1408	Soil Science: 0076, 0077, 0079, 0080, 0083, 0084, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0096, 0097, 0994, 0995, 0997, 1045, 1060
Psychiatric Nursing: 1087, 1126, 1219	Radiotherapy: 0897, 0913, 0915	Soil Science and Plant Nutrition: 0089
Psychiatry: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Radiotherapy and Oncology: 0908	Sotho: 0815, 0816
Psychiatry (Child Psychiatry): 0910	Recreation Science: 0851, 0852, 0853	Southern Sotho: 1403
Psychology: 0229, 0804, 0813, 0815, 0816, 0820, 0829, 0832, 0836, 0837, 0838, 0839, 0843, 0844, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0862, 0863, 0865, 0866, 0994, 0995, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059, 1060, 1220, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1225, 1226, 1268, 1269, 1271, 1281, 1282, 1283, 1284, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1289, 1290	Religion and Missiology: 1338, 1339	Spanish: 1403
Psychology-Administration: 0836	Religious Studies: 0820, 1281, 1282, 1289	Special preparatory course (Nursing Education): 1327
	Reproductive Biology: 0879	Speech and Drama: 0843
	Research Methodology: 0289, 0377, 0378, 0379	
	Russian: 0813	
	School Guidance: 0376, 0377	
	School Library Science: 1263, 1264, 1265, 1266	

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## **INDEX OF FIELDS OF STUDY FOR WHICH ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES ARE AVAILABLE**

Speech Communication: 0851, 0852, 0853	Theological Ethics: 1353, 1355, 1356	Venda: 0838, 0839, 1403
Speech Pathology: 1328, 1329	Theology: 1337, 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368, 1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373, 1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380	Veterinary Ethology: 1409
Speech Therapy and Audiology: 1330	Theology and Philosophy of Religion: 0862	Veterinary Health Administration: 1406
Sport Medicine: 0912	Theology and Theory of Science: 1381	Veterinary Public Health: 1407, 1408, 1409
Sports Management: 1331	Theology: Diaconology - Clinical Pastorate: 1382	Veterinary Science: 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1413
Statistics: 0034, 0035, 0061, 0188, 0195, 0197, 0198, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0205, 0208, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0229, 0231, 0232, 0245, 0246, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0251, 0355, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362, 0820, 0843, 0994, 0995, 0997, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1027, 1028, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1059	Theology: Diaconology - Ministry: 1383	Veterinary Science: Anaesthesiology: 1414
Strategic Studies: 0843	Theoretical Physics: 1010, 1011, 1050, 1051	Veterinary Science: Laboratory Animal Medicine: 1415
Structural Engineering: 0572, 0573	Therapeutic Nutrition: 0329	Veterinary Science: Medicine: 1416
Subject Didactics: 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0430, 0441	Therapeutic Radiography: 1256, 1257, 1261	Veterinary Science: Microbiology: 1417
Surgery: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0913, 0915, 1408, 1409	Therapeutic Radiology: 0899	Veterinary Science: Nutritional Pathology: 1418
Surgery: General: 0910	Thoracic Surgery: 0897, 0904, 0910	Veterinary Science: Pathology: 1419
Systematic Theology: 0815, 0816, 0820, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1353, 1355, 1356, 1374	Town and Regional Planning: 0852, 0853, 0997, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1394, 1395, 1396	Veterinary Science: Poultry: 1420
Systematic Theology and Ethics: 1370	Town and Regional Planning: Urban Design: 1397, 1398, 1399	Veterinary Science: Public Health: 1421
Tax Law: 1332	Training Management: 0226, 0228, 1400	Veterinary Science: Specialist Practitioner: 1422
Taxation: 0006, 0188, 0196, 1333	Translating: 1402	Veterinary Science: Theriogenology: 1423
Teaching Methods: 1051	Translation: 1401, 1402, 1403	Virological Pathology: 0904
Technica: 0377	Transport Economics: 0031, 0032, 0033, 0034, 0035, 0056, 0060, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0209, 0210, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0224, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0361, 0362	Virology: 0913, 0915, 1051
Technics: 0376, 0378, 0379	Transport Engineering: 0572, 0573	Visually Handicapped: 0541, 0543
Terrain Evaluation: 1334	Transport Planning: 0592, 0593	Viticulture: 0096, 0097
Tertiary Didactics: 0378, 0379	Tropical Health: 1404	Water Utilization: 0592, 0593
Tertiary Education: 0377, 0430	Tropical Medicine and Hygiene: 1405	Water Utilization Engineering: 0572, 0573
Textile Chemistry: 1335	Tsonga: 1403	Wildlife Management: 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427
Textile Engineering: 1335	Tswana: 0851, 0852, 0853, 1403	Wood Science: 1428, 1429, 1430
Textile Physics: 1335	Urology: 0897, 0899, 0904, 0908, 0910, 0913, 0915	Xhosa: 0815, 0816, 0829, 0862, 0863, 1403
Textile Science: 1335, 1336		Zoological Education: 0987
Theatre Science: 0851, 0852, 0853		Zoology: 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 0998, 1002, 1010, 1011, 1013, 1024, 1025, 1027, 1028, 1034, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1042, 1045, 1050, 1051, 1059, 1060
		Zulu: 0820, 0843, 0851, 0852, 0853, 1289, 1290, 1403

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0001**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Normally candidates have to complete courses equivalent to Accounting III, Auditing A, Financial Management, Taxation and Estate Duty I In the year preceding admission to the Dip.  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.
- 0002**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Postgraduate Dip. in Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR B.Com. (Rationum) OR B.Com. OR B.Com. (Accountancy for Chartered Accountants)  
**Subjects required:** 60% IN ACCOUNTING 1, 2 AND 3 AND 55% in Auditing 2 and 3  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0003**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningwetenskap  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** Applicable subjects  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.
- 0004**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Hoër Dipl.: Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. (Accounting)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.
- 0005**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. (Accounting) AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0006**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 B.Compt.  
**Fields:** Financial Accounting; Management Accounting; Taxation; Auditing; Business Economics; Business Data Processing  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0007**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 M.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0008**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 D.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0009**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Sertifikaat: Teorie van Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** At least 50% in each B.Compt.(Hons.) paper  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0010**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Higher Dip. in Accountancy  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Business Information Systems II, Business Mathematics and Statistics, Economics I, Commercial Law I and II, Accounting III, Auditing I, Management Accounting AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
- 0011**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 B.Compt. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Compt. OR another approved degree In Accounting Sciences OR another degree which includes the following courses: Accounting III or Auditing II or Income Tax (including Estate Administration)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.  
**Note:** For CTA the following courses are needed: Commercial Law II. Statistics I or another approved mathematical course and at least 60% in Accounting III and 55% in Auditing II. Students who do not meet the above, have to pass the following B.Compt.(Hons.) examination papers: Advanced Financial Accounting, Advanced Management Accounting, Advanced Income Tax and Advanced Accounting Information Systems
- 0012**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 M.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Compt.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0013**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 D.Compt.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0014**  
**ACCOUNTING**  
 Dip.: Theory of Accounting  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered or completed articulated clerkship with the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0015  
ACCOUNTING  
Master of Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal (Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Bachelor's degree and a Diploma In Accountancy or CA(SA)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0016  
ACCOUNTING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0017  
ACCOUNTING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0018  
ACCOUNTING  
Higher Dip. In Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting OR B.Com. OR A student who is exempted from ten or more courses prescribed for the B.Acc.  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0019  
ACCOUNTING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Accountancy  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting OR Appropriate degree  
**Subjects required:** Accounting III AND Auditing II AND Taxation and Estate Duty AND Management Accounting OR pass an entrance examination in the course(s) not completed  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0020  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting  
**Subjects required:** At least 60% In Accounting and Business and Management Accounting 311 and 321 AND at least 55% in Income Tax and Auditing at third-year level  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0021  
ACCOUNTING  
M.Rekeningkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with a honours degree or a Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR 3 years for candidates with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR B.Accounting OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting (after obtaining a recognised baccalaureus degree)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0022  
ACCOUNTING  
B.Rekeningkunde (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0023  
ACCOUNTING (ADVANCED)  
Dip. In Advanced Accounting  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. (Accounting) OR another approved degree In Accounting Sciences OR A degree with the following subjects: Accounting III, Auditing III and Taxation  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0024  
ACTUARIAL SCIENCE  
Postgraduate Dip. In Actuarial Science  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time
- 0025  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration; Political Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Admin.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0026  
ADMINISTRATION  
M.Admin.  
**Fields:** Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration; Political Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0027  
ADMINISTRATION  
D.Admin.  
**Fields:** Economics; International Politics; Municipal Administration; Public Administration; Political Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0028  
ADMINISTRATION  
B.Admin.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Studies  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0029

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Public Administration; Political Science; Development Studies

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0030

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0031

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years full-time for B.Admin. (Public and Municipal Administration)

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0032

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Political Science; Transport Economics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0033

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Transport Economics; Political Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0034

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Economics; Auditing; Accounting; Transport Economics; Public Administration; Development Administration and Politics; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology

**Entry qualification:** B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Preference will be given to M.Admin. (Industrial Psychology) students, full-time employed in personnel practice

0035

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Development Administration and Politics; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Admin.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0036

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Admin.

**Selection basis:** 60% in the subject concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0037

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science and Public Administration; Ethnology and Development Studies

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0038

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

**Fields:** Economics; Development Studies; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0039

ADMINISTRATION

B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration; Development Planning

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Selection basis:** Oral and/or written examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0040

ADMINISTRATION

M.Admin.

**Fields:** Sociology; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Studies; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0041

ADMINISTRATION

D.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0042  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 D.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0043  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 M.Admin.

**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0044  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0045  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0046  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 D.Admin.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** A thesis on a subject in Public Administration, which makes a contribution in the field AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0047  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 M.Admin.

**Fields:** Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0048  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Public Administration; Political Science; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Economics

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0049  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 D.Admin.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0050  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 M.Admin.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Special permission by the Senate

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0051  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0052  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 B.Admin.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0053  
 ADMINISTRATION  
 M.Admin.

**Fields:** Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0054  
ADMINISTRATION  
D.Admin.  
**Fields:** Development Administration; Industrial Psychology; International Politics; Political Development; Political Science; Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0055  
ADMINISTRATION  
D.Admin.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0056  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
B.Admin.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Economics; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0057  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
D.Admin.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0058  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
M.Admin.  
**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Dissertation on an approved subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0059  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
B.Admin.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economics; Industrial Psychology; Political Science; Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0060  
ADMINISTRATION AND COMMERCE  
M.Admin.  
**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0061  
ADMINISTRATION AND MANAGEMENT  
Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Economics; Data Processing; Industrial Psychology; Management; Public Administration; Statistics; Political Studies  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate, approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0062  
AERIAL SURVEYING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Aerial Surveying  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (practical work is also required)  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0063  
AFRICAN STUDIES  
Dip. in African Studies  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** University degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0064  
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS: AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTION SYSTEMS  
M.Sc. Agric. (Landbou-ekonomie: Landbouproduksiestelsels)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0065  
AGRICULTURAL ECONOMICS: RURAL DEVELOPMENT  
M.Agric. Admin. (Landbou-ekonomie: Landelike Ontwikkeling)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Agric.Admin.(Agricultural Economics)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0066  
AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION  
B.Agric. Ext. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Agric. OR B.Sc.(Agric.)  
**Subjects required:** 60% in the subject which is chosen for honours as well as in other subject(s)  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' employment in an approved field of Agriculture for admission to the part-time course  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0067  
 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION  
 M.Agric. Ext.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Agric.Ext.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0068  
 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.) (Voorligting)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0069  
 AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION  
 M.Sc. (Agric.) (Voorligting)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.Agric (Guidance)(Hons) OR B.Sc.Agric.(Agricultural Production) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0070  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0071  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 B.Agric. Mgt.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Commerce; Agricultural Production  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Agric.Mgt. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0072  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 M.Agric. Mgt.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Agric.Mgt.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0073  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0074  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 M.Agric. Admin.  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0075  
 AGRICULTURAL MANAGEMENT  
 Ph.D.Agric. Admin.  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0076  
 AGRICULTURE  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Extension; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Science; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0077  
 AGRICULTURE  
 M.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Extension; Soil Science; Horticultural Science; Plant Pathology; Crop Science; Animal Science; Pasture Science; Plant Pathology  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0078  
 AGRICULTURE  
 D.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0079  
 AGRICULTURE  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0080  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 M.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Plant Production; Animal Science; Biochemistry; Entomology; Agrometeorology; Biometry; Crop Science; Genetics; Grassland Science; Horticultural Science; Microbiology; Plant Breeding; Plant Pathology; Soil Science; Poultry Science  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0081  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0082  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 D.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** D.Phil.Agric. of at least 2 years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of at least 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.Agric. or B.Sc.Agric.(Hons.) of at least 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates from other universities should be registered for at least one year at this University  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0083  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0084  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 M.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Production; Plant Production; Soil Science  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0085  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 Ph.D. (Agric.)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0086  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 D.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. in Agriculture of at least 5 years' standing OR M.Sc. in Agriculture of at least 7 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Publishable article  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0087  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Animal Production; Agriculture: Crop Production; Animal Health (Parasitology)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects  
**Subjects required:** Adequate background in Mathematics and Natural Science subjects  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0088  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 M.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0089  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agricultural Information - combination; Microbiology; Plant Production; Plant Pathology; Horticultural Science; Agriculture: Animal Science; Agriculture: Meat Science; Agriculture: Food Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0090  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 M.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Agriculture: Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture: Microbiology or Plant Pathology; Agriculture: Plant Production; Agriculture: Horticultural Science; Agriculture: Animal Science; Agriculture: Meat Science; Agriculture: Food Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Agric.) with an average of 60% in major subjects (on recommendation of the head of the department)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0091  
**AGRICULTURE**  
 D.Sc. (Agric.)  
**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Agriculture: Genetics; Agriculture: Soil Science and Plant Nutrition; Agricultural Economics; Agriculture: Microbiology; Agriculture: Plant Production; Agriculture: Plant Pathology; Agriculture: Horticultural Science; Agriculture: Animal Science; Agriculture: Food Science  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Agric.)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0092

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agronomy and Horticulture; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Plant Pathology; Agrometeorology; Animal Science; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agricultural Management

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0093

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science; Agrometeorology; Agricultural Management

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0094

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy; Animal Anatomy and Physiology; Animal Science (Large Stock); Horticultural Science; Animal Science (Small Stock); Agricultural Management; Agrometeorology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Food Science; Pasture Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0095

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Doctor's degree AND Comprehensive publications of outstanding quality, presented over a considerable time

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0096

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Genetics as major and an average of 60% for Genetics during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Genetics) OR B.Sc.Agric. with Phytoeny as major and an average of 60% in Phytoeny during the final year of study (as admission to B.Sc.Agric.Hons.: Phytoeny)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0097

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Entomology; Genetics; Soil Science; Agricultural Economics; Agronomy - Pasture Science; Biometry; Plant Breeding; Horticulture; Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Animal Science; Viticulture; Oenology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)(Hons.) OR B.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0098

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Agric.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0099

AGRICULTURE

D.Sc. (Agric.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.Agric. of five years' standing OR M.Sc.Agric. of seven years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0100

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.Agric. Admin.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0101

AGRICULTURE

B.Agric. Admin. (Hons.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Agric.Admin.

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0102

AGRICULTURE

M.Agric. Admin.

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Business Economics

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Agric.Admin.(Hons.) OR B.Agric.Admin. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0103

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Agriculture

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0104

AGRICULTURE

M.Sc. (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

**Venue:** University of Venda

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0105

AGRICULTURE

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Agric.)

**Fields:** Agricultural Economics; Animal Science; Crop Science

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR a written recommendation by the Head of the Department and approval by the Dean and Senate and additional requirements may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0106

AGRICULTURE

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0107

AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION

B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Agric.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0108

AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION

M.Inst.Agrar.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Inst.Agrar.(Hons.) with an average of at least 60% in all the prescribed subjects

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0109

AGRICULTURE: AGRARIAN INFORMATION

D.Inst.Agrar.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Inst. Agrar.

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0110

ANATOMY

B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0111

APPLIED LINGUISTICS

Dip. in Applied Linguistics

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0112

APPLIED SCIENCE

M.Sc. (Applied Science)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years for candidates with a three-year entrance qualification

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0113

ARCHITECTURE

D.Sc. (Argitektuur)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0114

ARCHITECTURE

Ph.D. (Argitektuur)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0115

ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience OR Diploma in Architecture plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0116

ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch.

**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0117

ARCHITECTURE

D.Arch.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0118

ARCHITECTURE

M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Arch. plus one year's registration as student OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0119

ARCHITECTURE

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Master of Architecture of two years' standing OR B.Arch. of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's examination)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0120  
ARCHITECTURE  
D.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor of Architecture of Five years' standing

**Selection basis:** Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0121  
ARCHITECTURE  
M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0122  
ARCHITECTURE  
D.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Arch. and seven years' applicable, post-graduate, practical experience OR M.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0123  
ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year's independent study plus practical experience and 1 year's full-time study

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0124  
ARCHITECTURE  
D.Sc. (Arch.)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0125  
ARCHITECTURE  
D.Arch.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M. (Architecture) of 5 years' standing OR B. (Architecture) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0126  
ARCHITECTURE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.Arch. OR M.Sc.(Q.S.) OR M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR M.Sc. (Building) OR Master in Environmental Planning OR M.Sc. (Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0127  
ARCHITECTURE  
M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Four-year degree OR A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0128  
ARCHITECTURE  
D.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies, Architecture or B.Sc. In Building Management, Quantity Surveying OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0129  
ARCHITECTURE  
M.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Arch. and 1 year's theoretical and practical Architectural experience

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0130  
ARCHITECTURE  
B.Arch.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR Three-year bachelor's degree OR the completion of three years of a five- or six-year approved bachelor's degree in Architecture

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of architectural design OR Admission examination AND Subject of study AND Academic standard

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0131  
ARCHITECTURE

Postgraduate Dip. in Architecture  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch. qualification  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0132  
ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0133  
ARCHITECTURE AND FINE ARTS  
M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency. Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0134  
ART  
Advanced Dip. in Art

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Diploma In Fine Art OR A degree in Fine Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0135  
AUDIOLOGY  
M.A. (Audiology)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included)

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0136  
AUDIOLOGY  
Master of Audiology  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Speech and Hearing Therapy

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Other admission requirements:** one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0137  
BIBLICAL STUDIES  
M.A.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies AND Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies AND Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0138  
BIO-ENGINEERING  
B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** At least 2 years' in-service-training

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc degree in Electronic Engineering

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0139  
BUILDING  
D.Sc. (Building)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Building) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Building) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0140  
BUILDING  
M.Sc. (Building)  
**Fields:** General; Construction Management; Project Management in Construction

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0141  
BUILDING ECONOMICS  
M.Sc. Building Economics  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time and presentation of a dissertation in the third year of study

**Entry qualification:** Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering (Civil), Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Town and Regional Planning OR another appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate with another appropriate degree must register for at least 3 years

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0142  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
D.Sc.(Boubestuur)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0143  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
Ph.D.(Boubestuur)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0144  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
M.Sc.(Boubestuur)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Building Management

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Appropriate practical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0145  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
M.Sc.(Boubestuur)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Building Management OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying

**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' practical and theoretical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0146  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
M.Sc. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying OR another appropriate degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0147  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master of Architecture or M.Sc. in Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Architecture or B.Sc. Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of 3 years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam) OR Any other approved master's degree of two years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of four years' standing or an approved honours degree of three years' standing (and exempted from the master's exam)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0148  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
D.Sc. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering or Quantity Surveying of five years' standing OR Any approved bachelor's degree of six years' standing

**Selection basis:** Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0149  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
M.Sc. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Building Management OR Four-year B.Sc. degree in the Engineering or Building disciplines and 2 years' appropriate experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0150  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
Ph.D. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Building Management) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Building Science) OR Master's degree in a related discipline OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0151  
BUILDING MANAGEMENT  
M.Sc. (Building Management)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A recognised degree in Building Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0152  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
M.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR The final professional chartered accountants examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR An associate or fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Interview by an Admissions Committee AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Adequate practical experience. Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0153  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
M.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics OR Mathematical Statistics OR Statistics

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Adequate practical experience AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0154  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
D.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0155  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Administration

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0156  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
Dip.: Industrial Admin.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0157  
BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
M.Ind.Admln.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 18 months

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0158  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 M.B.A.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0159  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree OR Honours degree (First Class) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0160  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 D.Sc. (Business Administration)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0161  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 D.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0162  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 M.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium

**Duration:** 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0163  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 M.B.A.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Matric Mathematics HG 40% or SG 50% OR Approved Statistic course unit  
**Selection basis:** Undergraduate achievement AND Applicability of management experience  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should become member of a syndicate group of five people AND Three years' acceptable practical managerial experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0164  
 BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.A. with 60 % average and 65 % in the subject concerned  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0165  
 BUSINESS AND PERSONNEL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Com.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research AND Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0166  
 BUSINESS LEADERSHIP  
 M.B.L.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting AND CA(SA)

**Other admission requirements:** Three years' appropriate practical experience with an approved business. Candidate should become member of a study-group of five persons  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0167  
 BUSINESS LEADERSHIP  
 D.B.L.

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.L. OR Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Departmental entrance examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0168  
 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION  
 M.B.A.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time for students with an honours degree OR 3 years part-time for students with a baccalaureus degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.(B. and A.) Hons. OR Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree AND Adequate practical experience  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Modular courses are offered in Executive Management: Forestry/ Agriculture/ Food Science/ Health Management and also for Manpower Management and Labour Relations

0169  
 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION  
 B. (B. en A.) (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Personal interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0170  
 BUSINESS SCIENCE  
 M.Bus.Sc.  
**Fields:** Actuarial Science; Economics  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Bus.Sc. (Hons.) (at least at second class) OR Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Research Project AND Standard of competence AND Academic knowledge on approved subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0171

**CARDIAC SURGERY**  
 Post Graduate Diploma: Cardiac Surgery  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** Unknown  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. of 5 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates of other universities should have held an appointment in cardiac surgery at the University of Cape Town for an approved period  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0172

**CHILD GUIDANCE**  
 Specialisation Dip. (Child Guidance)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0173

**CHRISTIAN SERVITUDE**  
 Advanced University Diploma in Christian Servitude  
**Fields:** Church work among the youth; Mission  
**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** University diploma in Christian Servitude OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0174

**CLINICAL NURSING**  
 B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 18 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0175

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0176

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0177

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years: 1 year full-time internship and 1 year full-time study  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0178

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.A. (Kliniese Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree  
**Selection basis:** Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0179

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Soc.Sc. (Kliniese Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree  
**Selection basis:** Contents of honours courses AND Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0180

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.A. (Clinical Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.Hons. (Psychology) OR B.Sc.Hons. (Psychology) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0181

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years: 1 year's theory and practical work at the university and 1 year's internship at an approved institution  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % In relevant subject(s). The honours course should include Psigometrics and Therapeutic Psychology. Neoropsychology is recommended  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0182

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0183

**CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY**  
 M.A. (Clinical Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Practical work and the internship according to the conditions of the Professional Board of Psychology is required

0184

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Clinical Psychology)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Qualities of leadership AND Ability to work among a group

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** One year's internship with an accredited institution is required before candidate may register with the Occupational Council for Psychology

0185

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Master in Clinical Psychology

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years: 1 year internship at an approved training establishment

**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0186

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Clinical Psychology)

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years and 6 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0187

CLINICAL PSYCHOLOGY

Ph.D. (Clinical Psychology)

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0188

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Actuarial Science; Auditing; Economics; Financial Management; Information Systems; Statistics; Taxation

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Bus.Sc. with Business Finance as major subject OR Associate or Fellow of the Institute of Cost and Management Accountants OR The final professional chartered accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0189

COMMERCE

M.Com.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0190

COMMERCE

M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Practical and academic knowledge of subject

**Other admission requirements:** Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0191

COMMERCE

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0192

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economic Geography; Economics: Industrial Relations; Public Administration; Mathematical Statistics; Business and Organisation Psychology; Mathematics; Computer Science

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com.

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0193

COMMERCE

M.Com.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR B.Com. (Rationum) OR Post-graduate Diploma in Accountancy

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0194

COMMERCE

D.Com.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0195

COMMERCE

B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Agricultural Economics; Logistics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Insurance; Accounting Sciences

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Com.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0196  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Marketing Management; Taxation; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Banking; Management Accounting; Logistics; Personnel Management; Accounting Sciences; Government Finance and Auditing  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0197  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Fields:** Marketing Management; Economics; Econometrics; Informatics; Agricultural Economics; Operational Management; Personnel Management; Statistics; Banking; Accounting Sciences

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0198  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Development Studies; Economics

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0199  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Accounting; Development Studies

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0200  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0201  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0202  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Mathematical Statistics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0203  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Fields:** Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0204  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Business Data Processing; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Money and Banking; Agricultural Economics; Accounting; Public and Municipal Administration; Statistics; Transport Economics; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Political Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR M.B.L. OR M.B.A.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0205  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Statistics; Operational Research

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0206  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 3 years for candidates with an honours degree

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0207  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0208  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Accounting; Business Administration; Economics; Operational Research; Statistics; Business Information Systems; or a combination of two of these subjects  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0209  
**COMMERCE**  
 M.Com.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management Accounting; Economics; Financial Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Statistics; Transport Economics; Sociology; Mathematics; Computer Science  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0210  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Agricultural Economics; Economics; Financial Accounting; Transport Economics; Statistics; Mathematical Statistics; Sociology; Computer Science; Mathematics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** the degrees B.Com., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0211  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Transport Economics; Statistics; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Compt. AND Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR any other approved degree in the Economics and Management Sciences or 6 B.Com. courses in Economics I and II AND Business Economics I and Accounting I or IA AND has passed in the final course of the subject in which he will continue  
**Subjects required:** For B.Com.(Hons) (Accounting): Cost Accounting or Accounting III. For B.Com.(Hons) (Economics): Economics III or Applied Economics II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Auditing): Accounting II and/or Auditing II or Internal Auditing II. For B.Com.(Hons) (Quantitative Management): Quantitative Management III  
**Other admission requirements:** B.Com.(Hons.) (Quantitative Management): Access to a computer which is suitable to scientific programming  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0212  
**COMMERCE**  
 M.Com.  
**Fields:** Auditing; Accounting; Quantitative Management; Statistics; Industrial Psychology; Business Economics; Economics; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years for students in Industrial Psychology  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Preference will be given to M.Com. Industrial Psychology students full-time employed in personnel practice

0213  
**COMMERCE**  
 D.Com.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Quantitative Management; Auditing; Accounting; Statistics; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0214  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Economics  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0215  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Accounting and Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Cost and Management Accounting; Management Information Systems; Income Tax  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Admin.  
**Selection basis:** 60% in the subject concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0216  
**COMMERCE**  
 M.Com.  
**Fields:** Accounting and Auditing; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Cost and Management Accounting; Management Information Systems; Income Tax  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0217  
**COMMERCE**  
 D.Com.  
**Fields:** Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Development Studies; Political Science; Public Administration; Accounting; Auditing; Cost and Management Accounting; Income Tax; Management Information Systems  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0218  
**COMMERCE**  
 B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Accounting  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Oral and/or written examination

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0219  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Leadership; Economics; Industrial Psychology  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0220  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0221  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Economics; Business Administration; Mathematics and Statistics; Managerial Accounting and Financial Management; Business Information Systems  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0222  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Econ.(Hons) OR B.Com. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0223  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Com., M.Econ. or M. Accountancy of two years' standing OR B.Com.(Hons.) or B.Econ(Hons.) of three years' standing (and exempted from Masters' examination)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0224  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Business Economics; Investment Management; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Econometrics; Labour Relations; Development Studies; Computer Science; Accounting; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Political Studies; Mathematical Statistics; African Languages; Geology; Communication  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0225  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Investment Management; Geology; Communication Theory; Labour Relations; Development Studies; Sociology; Political Studies  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in an appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0226  
COMMERCE  
M.Phil.

**Fields:** Energy Studies; Training Management  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in an appropriate subject OR Approved honours degree with appropriate experience  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0227  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0228  
COMMERCE  
D.Phil.

**Fields:** Energy Studies; Training Management  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject OR Approved master's degree with appropriate experience  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0229  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting and Finance; Business Administration; Business Information Systems; Finance; Computer Science; Economic History; Economics; Financial Management; Industrial Relations; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Marketing; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Personnel Management; Psychology; Sociology; Statistics  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0230  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0231  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Applied Computer Science

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0232  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Applied Computer Science; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0233  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0234  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0235  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Management Accounting; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0236  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Accounting and Management Accounting; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0237  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Thesis in the field of Business Economics or Industrial Psychology

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0238  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree AND Special permission by the Senate

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0239  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0240  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Economic History; Business Information Systems; Business Economics; Accounting; Economics; or a combination of these subjects

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR Appropriate degree

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0241  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Accounting OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Com. which fulfil the requirements before 1951

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0242  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.Com. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0243  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Com. OR B.Com. (Hons.) of five years' standing OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0244  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0245  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.  
**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Dissertation on an approved subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0246  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Accounting; Business Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. or B.Acc. for B.Com.(Hons.) in Accountancy OR CA(SA) and a pass in the entrance examination for the B.Com.(Hons.) in Taxation OR Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0247  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic ability
- Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic ability  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0248  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics; Business and Personnel Psychology  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0249  
COMMERCE  
Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0250  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Business and Management Accounting; Industrial Sociology; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems  
**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. or B.Accounting degree with 60% in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic ability
- Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0251  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Sociology; Business and Management Accounting; Economics; Operational Research; Accounting; Information Systems; Statistics  
**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com.(Hons.) with 60 % in the major subject  
**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0252  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject AND Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0253  
COMMERCE  
M.Com.  
**Fields:** Accounting; Agricultural Economics; Auditing; Business Economics; Cost and Management Accounting; Economics; Industrial Psychology  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0254  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.  
**Fields:** Economics; Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Accounting  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0255  
COMMERCE  
B.Com.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Accountancy; Accounting; Applied Economics; Economics; Industrial Psychology; Management

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Com. with 60% in the relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0256  
COMMERCE  
D.Com.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. degree of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Advanced research in the field of Economical or Business Science AND Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0257  
COMMERCE AND ADMINISTRATION  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0258  
COMMUNICATION  
M.A. (Kommunikasiekunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year degree in Communication OR B.Journ. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Oral examination AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0259  
COMMUNICATION

M.A. (Communications)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0260  
COMMUNICATION  
B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Communication)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0261  
COMMUNICATION  
M.A. (Communications)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Honours in Communications

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0262  
COMMUNICATION  
B.A.(Hons.) (Communication)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** At least 65 % average in the third-year Communication courses

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0263  
COMMUNICATION  
Nagraadse Dipl. in Kommunikasiekunde  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree except the B.A.(Kom.) and B.Com.(Kom.) degrees

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0264  
COMMUNITY DENTISTRY  
M.Dent. (Community Dentistry)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years study while holding the post of registrar

**Entry qualification:** Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0265  
COMMUNITY HEALTH  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0266  
COMMUNITY HEALTH  
Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgesondheid  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.D. degree

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year OR Registration of one year with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0267  
COMMUNITY HEALTH  
M.Med. (G.G.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0268  
COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0269  
COMMUNITY HEALTH NURSING SCIENCE  
Advanced Dip. in Community Health Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Registration as professional nurse and midwife with the SANC  
**Other admission requirements:** Paid-up member of the Venda Nursing Association  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0270  
COMMUNITY MEDICINE  
Dipl.: Gemeenskapsgeneeskunde  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0271  
COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0272  
COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip.: Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0273  
COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION  
Higher Dip. in Community Organisation  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A three-year B.A. degree or an approved diploma in Social Work  
**Other admission requirements:** At least 55 % in Community Organisation and Community Development at the third-year level of Social Work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0274  
COST AND MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING  
Cost and Management Accounting Dip.  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0275  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0276  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates who intend doing the three-year course must be employed where full-time Psychological Counselling work is done  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0277  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.A. (Voorligtingsielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree  
**Selection basis:** Motivation of candidate AND Contents of honours courses AND Academic and working record AND Personal Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0278  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.Soc.Sc. (Voorligtingsielkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology or busy with the degree  
**Selection basis:** Motivation of candidate AND Academic and working record AND Contents of honours courses AND Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0279  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.Sc. (Counselling Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0280  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.A. (Counselling Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Practical work and the internship according to the conditions of the Professional Board of Psychology is required
- 0281  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
M.A. (Counselling Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Qualities of leadership AND Ability to work among a group  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** One year's internship with an accredited institution is required before candidate may registered with the Occupational Council for Psychology
- 0282  
COUNSELLING PSYCHOLOGY  
Master in Counselling Psychology  
**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years: 1 year internship at an approved training establishment  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Subjects recommended:** Foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0283  
DENTAL THERAPY  
B.Dent.Ther. (Hons.) (Bachelor of Dental Therapy)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Dent.Ther. AND Approval by the Board of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department  
**Other admission requirements:** Practised as a dental therapist for at least one year  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0284  
DENTISTRY  
M.Ch.D.  
**Fields:** Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Oral Pathology; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree of the University of Pretoria  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Must have been in a permanent training position at an approved training centre for 4 years  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0285  
DENTISTRY  
Ph.D. (Tandheelkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0286  
DENTISTRY  
M.Dent.  
**Fields:** Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years study while holding the post of registrar  
**Entry qualification:** B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0287  
DENTISTRY  
D.Dent.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0288  
DENTISTRY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.D.S.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0289  
DENTISTRY  
M.D.S.  
**Fields:** Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology; Prosthodontics; Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology; Orthodontics; Biophysics; Dental Technology; Endodontics; Forensic Odontology; Oral Anatomy; Oral Medicine; Oral Surgery; Paedodontics; Biostatistics; Dental Materials; Diagnostics; Epidemiology; Operative Dentistry; Oral Biology; Oral Microbiology; Oral Physiology; Periodontics; Radiation Physics; Research Methodology  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.D.S. OR B.D.S.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0290  
DENTISTRY  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree OR B.Sc. or an equivalent degree with Physiology or Microbiology or Zoology or Anatomy as major OR B.Sc. with amongst others Biochemistry II or Physiology II and at least Chemistry II (Bio.) as subjects  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0291  
DENTISTRY  
B.Ch.D. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B degree in Dentistry  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0292  
DENTISTRY  
M.Ch.D.  
**Fields:** Community Dentistry; Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Prosthodontics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0293  
DENTISTRY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree AND Degree of Master with research that made a contribution to knowledge in Dentistry  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0294  
DENTISTRY  
M.Sc. (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0295  
DENTISTRY  
M.Ch.D.  
**Fields:** Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Oral Pathology  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist. Two years' relevant experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0296  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Ch.D.  
**Fields:** Orthodontics; Oral Medicine and Periodontics; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years' full-time study while holding the post of clinical registrar  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree OR Any other approved degree or qualification  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist AND Two years' relevant experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0297  
 DENTISTRY  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0298  
 DENTISTRY  
 D.Sc. (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Dent.) or Ph.D.(Dent.) or Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0299  
 DENTISTRY  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.D.S. or M.Dent. of 4 years' standing OR M.Sc. or M.Sc.(Dent.) of 4 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Oral Biology) of 5 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0300  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Dent.  
**Fields:** Community Health; Oral and Maxillo-facial Radiology; Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Oral Pathology; Orthodontics; Prosthodontics  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 or 4 years full-time, depending on the field of study  
**Entry qualification:** B.D.S. OR Another appropriate qualification of 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Hold an approved training position AND English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0301  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Sc. (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0302  
 DENTISTRY  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0303  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Sc. (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' relevant experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0304  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Ch.D.  
**Fields:** Maxillo, Facial and Oral Surgery; Orthodontics; Periodontics and Oral Medicine; Prosthodontics; Community Dentistry; Oral Pathology  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' relevant experience AND Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0305  
 DENTISTRY  
 M.Sc. (Tandheelkundige Wetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours-Baccalaureus degree in Dental Sciences OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0306  
 DENTISTRY: COMMUNITY HEALTH  
 Nagraadse Diploma: Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0307  
 DENTISTRY: HEALTH ADMINISTRATION  
 Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie (Dent.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as dentist  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0308  
 DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY  
 M.Sc. (Odont.)

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 6 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0309

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY

D.Sc. (Odont.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0310

DENTISTRY: ODONTOLOGY

D.Sc. (Odont.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. (Odontology) OR D.Ch.D.

**Selection basis:** Subject of research

**Other admission requirements:** Advanced original research AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0311

DENTISTRY: PUBLIC HEALTH

Dip.: Public Health

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Registered as dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0312

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

Higher Dip. in Development Planning

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0313

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

M.Sc. (Development Planning)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time (Practical vacation work is required)

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.A. or B.Sc. with 3 courses in Economy or Geography or Sociology or 2 courses in each of 2 of these subjects OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0314

DIACONOLOGY

Hons.-B.Diac.

**Fields:** Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Diac.

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0315

DIACONOLOGY

M.Diac.

**Fields:** Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Diac.(Hons.) in the field of study concerned OR Four year B.Diac.(Social Work) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0316

DIACONOLOGY

D.Diac.

**Fields:** Social Work; Mission; Church work among the youth

**Venue:** University of South Africa; Hugenote-kollege, Wellington

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Diac.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Registered student of the Hugenote-kollege in Wellington

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0317

DIDACTICS (CURRICULUM SCIENCE)

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1987)

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0318

DIDACTICS (MATHEMATICS)

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (biennial course from 1989)

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. with Mathematics and/or Applied Mathematics and/or Mathematical Statistics as major

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0319

DIDACTICS (PHYSICAL SCIENCE)

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. AND Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0320

DIDACTICS (TEACHING ADMINISTRATION)

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1983)

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0321

DIETETICS

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.Diet. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0322  
 DIETETICS  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Diet.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0323  
 DIETETICS  
 M.Sc.Diet.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0324  
 DIETETICS  
 Postgraduate Dip. In Dietetics  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Diet.) OR B.Sc.Home Econ.  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Interview  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0325  
 DIETETICS  
 D.Sc. (Dietkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0326  
 DIETETICS  
 Ph.D. (Dietkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0327  
 DIETETICS  
 M.Dieetkunde  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Dietetics (Hons.) OR B.Home Econ.(Hons.)(Food and Nutrition) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0328  
 DIETETICS  
 B.Dieetkunde(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0329  
 DIETETICS  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Diet.)  
**Fields:** Applied Nutrition; Therapeutic Nutrition; Community Nutrition  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Diet.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0330  
 DIETETICS  
 M.Sc.Diet.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0331  
 DIETETICS  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.Diet.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0332  
 DIETETICS  
 M.Sc. (Dietkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Four year B.Sc.(Dietetics) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0333  
 DIETETICS  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0334  
 DIETETICS  
 M.Sc. (Dietkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree In Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0335  
 DIETETICS  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Dietkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0336  
**DRAMA**  
 B.A.(Hons.) (Drama)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Drama)  
**Selection basis:** Audition  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0337  
**DRAMA**  
 M.A.(Drama)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Drama) (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0338  
**DRAMA**  
 B.Drama(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0339  
**DRAMA**  
 M.Drama  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0340  
**DRAMA**  
 M.A. (Dramatic Art)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor of Arts in Dramatic Art OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Drama Art) must follow a course or do practical work for one year and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0341  
**DRAMA AND THEATRE**  
 M.A. (Dramakunde en Toneelkunde)
- Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0342  
**DRAMA PRACTICE**  
 Gevorderde Dipl. in Toneelpraktyk  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with Drama Practice as a major subject OR The university Dip. in Speech and Drama  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0343  
**ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
 D.Econ.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree in another field of five years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Subject of study OR The proposed title of the research publication AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0344  
**ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
 Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Commerce; Administration  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Com. OR M.Admin.  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0345  
**ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
 B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economics; Actuarial Science  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Econ.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0346  
**ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
 M.Econ.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand
- English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.) OR B.Com. which fulfill the requirements before 1951 OR Appropriate, approved degree which required four years' full-time study OR B.Econ.Sc.(Hons.) OR B.Com. or B.Econ.Sc. and exempted from the honours examination OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0347  
**ECONOMIC SCIENCES**  
 D.Econ.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Com. OR M.Econ.Sc. OR D.Phil. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Publishable article AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0348  
**ECONOMICS**  
 M.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year and 6 months  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Research Project AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0349  
**ECONOMICS**  
 M.Com.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.) in Economics  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Potential to independently pursue research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0350  
**ECONOMICS**  
 D.Econ.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal (Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. or B.Econ. of 6 years' standing

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0351  
 ECONOMICS  
 Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0352  
 ECONOMICS  
 M.Econ.  
**Fields:** Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0353  
 ECONOMICS  
 B.Econ.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economic Geography; Agricultural Economics  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0354  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 B.Econ.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Development Studies  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Should have completed the specified subject on a third-year level for the baccalaureus degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0355  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 M.Econ.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Statistics; Economics; Development Studies  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0356  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 B.Econ.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0357  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 M.Econ.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0358  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 D.Econ.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Economics; Money and Banking; Statistics; Transport Economics; Mathematics  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0359  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 D.Econ.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0360  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 B.Econ.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economics and Mathematics; Economics and Mathematical Statistics; Economics and Mathematics and Mathematical Statistics; or a combination of these subjects  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0361  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 B.Econ.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Proposed subject should have been passed at a third-year level  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0362  
 ECONOMICS AND MANAGEMENT  
 M.Econ.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Financial Accounting; Development Administration; Political Science; Public Administration; Sociology; Statistics; Transport Economics  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Comm.(Hons.), B.Econ.(Hons.) or B.Admin.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0363

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate): Secondary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Completed courses for the first three years of the B.Mus. degree plus two approved teaching subjects OR Candidates with a III+I+I combination who have a B.Sc. degree OR Mathematics OR three first year courses in approved science subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0364

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Technical): Secondary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** A degree in Engineering OR A degree in Pure Science OR A degree in Applied Science OR Higher National Diploma for Technicians (4-year course) OR National Diploma for Technicians (3-year course)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0365

EDUCATION

Ph.D.

**Fields:** Education; Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0366

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate): Primary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A degree approved for teaching purposes with a course in English and Afrikaans AND three courses in at least two of: an African language, Mathematics,

History, Geography, Biblical Studies, Physics, Chemistry, Biology, Botany (may not be taken together with Biology), Zoology (may not be taken together with Biology), Instrumental Music, Class Music, Art Education, Physical Education, Oral Communication (Afrikaans and/or English), School Library and Media Science, School Guidance and Counselling, Speech and Drama

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0367

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience AND Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0368

EDUCATION

M.Phil.

**Fields:** Education: Library and Information Science; Education: Adult Education

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0369

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Qualifications and attainments AND Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0370

EDUCATION

H E D

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years part-time (at QwaQwa)

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0371

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Fields:** Education: Academic; Education Administration and Technology; Education: Communication and Language Methodology

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR A four-year bachelor's degree in Education AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Subjects required:** For B.Ed (Language Methodology) a language as major is required

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** At the Qwa Qwa branch the only options for B.Ed.(Academic) will be: Philosophy or Education; General Education and Psychology

0372

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Subjects required:** A school subject as major is required for research

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0373

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. OR B.Ed. AND Approved Master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0374

EDUCATION

HOD (Sekondêr) (Nagraads)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

**Entry qualification:** A B. degree and 6 semester courses in one approved school subject and 4 semester courses in another approved school subject OR Four semester courses in each of 2 approved school subjects and 2 semester courses in another approved school subject OR six semester courses in the same approved school subject and at least 2 semester courses in each of 2 other approved school subjects OR B. degree which is recognised as a qualification for educational purposes apart from the subject combination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0375  
 EDUCATION  
 Dipl. in Tersiêre Onderrig  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semester part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND Another approved qualification with appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0376  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Fields:** Education: General; School Guidance; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Human Movement Science; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Non-formal Education; Curriculum Research; Technics  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0377  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.  
**Fields:** Education: General; Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Education; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Orthopedagogics; School Guidance; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technica; Tertiary Education; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics; Educational Management  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR another appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0378

EDUCATION  
 Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Ed.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0379  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Ed.  
**Fields:** Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Infant Pedagogics; Curriculum Studies; Physical Pedagogics; Research Methodology; Non-formal Education; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics; Psychopedagogics; Sociopedagogics; Technics; Tertiary Didactics; Subject Didactics; Comparative Pedagogics  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0380  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0381  
 EDUCATION  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0382  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved university degree and a secondary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and a primary teacher's diploma OR An approved university degree and an approved teacher's qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' successful teaching experience for full-time students OR 1 year's successful teaching experience for students who attend the course while teaching full-time  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0383  
 EDUCATION  
 Nagraadse Dipl.: Tersiêre- en Voortgesette Onderwys  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR B.Ed.  
**Other admission requirements:** 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution AND 1 year's intensive involvement with post-primary education  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0384  
 EDUCATION  
 HOD (Sekondêr) (Nagraads)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree with 5 year-courses in school curriculum subjects, a third-year course in one school-exam subject (for secondary school) AND another school-exam subject on at least second-year level  
**Selection basis:** Personal Interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0385  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Approved B. degree in Education OR An approved B.Hons. degree and an approved teacher's diploma OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0386  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Prim.Ed.  
**Fields:**

**Fields:** Afrikaans; English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics: Physical Science  
**Afrikaans;** English; English; Mathematics; Mathematics; Physical Science Physical Science

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission (D symbol average)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (First Language) HG 50% AND English (Second Language) HG 50% AND Mathematics SG AND A Natural Science subject (only for admission to study Natural Science as major) (Students with English First Language HG and Afrikaans Second Language HG will be subject to special selection)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0387

EDUCATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Tertiary Education

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with SAMDC (only for supplementary health service personnel who requires an endorsement)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0388

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40% AND another subject (Afrikaans and English excluded) at HG 40%

**Other admission requirements:** 10 weeks' satisfactory experience as teacher at a secondary school

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0389

EDUCATION

Further Diploma in Education

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year teaching qualification

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Other admission requirements:** Restricted to teachers who are employed and selected by the Transvaal Education Department

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0390

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Primary)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND Three-year Primary Teaching Diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0391

EDUCATION

Higher Education Dip. (Postgraduate Pre-primary)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject OR 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0392

EDUCATION

Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the relevant education authority

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0393

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Higher Education Diploma (non-degree) from UWC

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0394

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND

Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0395

EDUCATION

M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0396

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0397

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0398

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0399  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree of 5 year's standing OR Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0400  
EDUCATION  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. OR B.Ed. with distinction (only admitted with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a first class honours degree (only with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a master's degree in the Faculty of Arts or Commerce or Science OR Master's degree in any faculty with 4 years' experience in Education OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of research

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0401  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0402  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 or 2 years, depending on qualification

**Entry qualification:** Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved three-year bachelor's degree and an approved diploma/certificate in Education OR B.A. OR B.Sc. degree

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0403  
EDUCATION

University Higher Dip. In Education

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0404  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0405  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Reading knowledge of both official languages

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0406  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR An approved teaching degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma or an approved three-year teacher's diploma OR An approved teaching degree with Education II and an approved teacher's diploma OR Any other approved degree and an approved teacher's diploma and a qualifying examination and a personal interview

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0407  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. of four years' standing OR M.Ed. of 3 years' standing and of which one year was devoted to approved research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0408  
EDUCATION  
H E D

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0409  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** One year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0410  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR Approved bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR An approved bachelor's degree and any other approved teacher's diploma or certificate and one year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0411  
EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0399  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree of 5 years' standing OR Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0400  
EDUCATION  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. OR B.Ed. with distinction (only admitted with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a first class honours degree (only with special permission) OR B.Ed. and a master's degree in the Faculty of Arts or Commerce or Science OR Master's degree in any faculty with 4 years' experience in Education OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of research

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0401  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0402  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 or 2 years, depending on qualification

**Entry qualification:** Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved three-year bachelor's degree and an approved diploma/certificate in Education OR B.A. OR B.Sc. degree

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0403  
EDUCATION  
University Higher Dip. In Education

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0404  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0405  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Reading knowledge of both official languages

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0406  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR An approved teaching degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma or an approved three-year teacher's diploma OR An approved teaching degree with Education II and an approved teacher's diploma OR Any other approved degree and an approved teacher's diploma and a qualifying examination and a personal interview

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0407  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. of four years' standing OR M.Ed. of 3 years' standing and of which one year was devoted to approved research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0408  
EDUCATION  
H E D

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare; Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR Part-time at Zwelitsha Branch

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0409  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** One year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0410  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR Approved bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR An approved bachelor's degree and any other approved teacher's diploma or certificate and one year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0411  
EDUCATION  
University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree  
**Subjects required:** A pass in the official languages in the matriculation examination

**Selection basis:** Aptitude and interest

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0412  
EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Non-graduate)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Candidate who has already completed his/her teaching subjects and who requires only two courses at first-year level OR one course at second-year level in order to obtain an approved degree

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)

**Selection basis:** Aptitude and interest

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0413  
EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level

**Other admission requirements:** Bursary students must present a medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0414  
EDUCATION

D.Phil.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree with adequate background for further study

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0415  
EDUCATION

M.Phil.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree with adequate background for further study

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0416  
EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0417  
EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. with an average of 60 % or 65 % in the discipline in which the M.Ed. study is to be done

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0418  
EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0419  
EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

**Fields:** Education: Secondary; Education: Senior Primary

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0420  
EDUCATION

D.Litt.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0421  
EDUCATION

Ph.D.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a B.Ed. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a M. degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0422  
EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. AND A Higher Diploma in Education

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0423  
EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and a recognised teacher's certificate/diploma

**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' teaching experience (teachers' experience may be concurrent with the period of study)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0424  
EDUCATION

Further Dip. in Education (Technikon)

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Fields:** Home Economics; Commercial subjects; Computer Studies; Industrial Arts  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Technikon Natal  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year diploma or certificate in Home Economics, Commercial subjects or Industrial Arts  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Other admission requirements:** Must be engaged in full-time teaching  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0425  
 EDUCATION  
 Higher Dip. in Education (Post-school)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three-year education diploma with two school subjects at second-year degree level OR A national diploma in a specialised field  
**Subjects required:** Both official languages  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0426  
 EDUCATION  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Ed. of 2 years' standing OR B.Ed. of three years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0427  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. of five years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0428  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree

OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0429  
 EDUCATION  
 University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects  
**Selection basis:** Aptitude and interest  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0430  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Fields:** General; Subject Didactics; Educational Leadership/Management; Psychopedagogics; Tertiary Education  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** 3 credits and a teacher's diploma with one credit OR A first integrated teacher's degree with four credits OR A four-year integrated Higher Teacher's Diploma with four credits. For B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) is required: An integrated degree in Education OR A degree plus a HED OR A degree plus 2 years' experience in Tertiary Education  
**Subjects required:** For the B.Ed (Psychological Pedagogics) the following subjects are required on 300 level: Psychopedagogics Counselling Psychology General Psychology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0431  
 EDUCATION  
 Dipl. in Tersiëre Onderwys  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's practical teaching experience at a tertiary educational institution  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0432  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.  
**Fields:** Didactics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Pedagogics; Philosophical Androgogics  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0433  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Ed.  
**Fields:** Psychopedagogics; Historical and Comparative Education; Philosophical Androgogics; Philosophical Pedagogics; Didactics  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0434  
 EDUCATION  
 Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level OR 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0435  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** University degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification OR A four-year integrated teacher's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0436  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0437  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0438  
 EDUCATION  
 D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. AND Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0439  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A four-year integrated teacher's degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Recognised four-year diploma in Education with two school subjects at level three OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Industrial Art or Home Economics and another school subject on level three OR A four-year post-matriculation technical certificate and a recognised diploma in Education with one school subject at level three

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0440  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0441  
 EDUCATION  
 Ph.D.

**Fields:** Comparative Pedagogics; Psychopedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Didactical Pedagogics; Fundamental Pedagogics; Subject Didactics; Educational Management; Guidance and Orthopedagogics

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Education

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0442  
 EDUCATION

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0443  
 EDUCATION

Postgraduate Dip. in Education

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree

**Other admission requirements:** Part-time candidates should be engaged in full-time teaching or teaching related activity

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0444  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree AND A recognised teachers' qualification

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0445  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0446  
 EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR A recognised teachers' qualification

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0447  
 EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0448  
 EDUCATION

Higher Dip. In Education (Postgraduate) (Junior Primary and Senior Primary)

**Fields:** Education: Junior Primary; Education: Senior Primary

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** First and Second language HG

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0449  
 EDUCATION

Secondary Education Cert. (Stds. 6-8)

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

**Subjects required:** First language HG AND Afrikaans OR English HG (Preference will be given to candidates with a pass in the two subjects in which he will specialise)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0450  
 EDUCATION

Secondary Education Dip. (Stds. 9-10)

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A Junior Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (std. 6-8)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0451  
 EDUCATION

Primary Education Cert. (Stds. 2-3)

**Venue:** VISTA University

Correspondence course;

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

**Other admission requirements:** Employed by the Department of Education and Training as a teacher at a primary school

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0452

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

**Venue:** VISTA University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A bachelor's degree with Education at second-year level AND One approved school subject at third-year level AND Another school subject at second-year level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0453

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** VISTA University

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A four-year composite degree in Education OR A bachelor's degree with Education as one major and an approved professional teacher's qualification OR An approved bachelor's degree and an approved professional teacher's qualification with a Schoolleaving Certificate as a prerequisite

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0454

EDUCATION

University Education Dip.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with two major school subjects, one at third-year level and another at second-year level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0455

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Non-graduate)

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A candidate who requires only 2 semesters to complete his degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0456

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR Bachelor's degree AND A University Education Diploma OR A teacher's diploma AND A degree with Pedagogics III

**Subjects required:** Students with a University Education Diploma should have obtained an average of 60% in the following major subjects: History of Education, Educational Psychology, Philosophy of Education and Didactics. Students with a B. Paed. degree or a teacher's diploma and a degree including Pedagogics III should have obtained at least 60% in Pedagogics III

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0457

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Oral examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0458

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Zululand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M Ed. of 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Oral examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0459

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of Transkei

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0460

EDUCATION

B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A university degree and a postgraduate secondary teachers' diploma OR A university degree and a primary teaching certificate/diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR A four-year Integrated teacher's degree

**Selection basis:** Academic record (an average of 60% is required)

**Other admission requirements:** Testimonials of good conduct AND 4 years' successful teaching experience AND Preference to candidates in the teaching profession

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0461

EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0462

EDUCATION

D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0463

EDUCATION

University Education Dip. (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree with one approved school subject at second-year level and one other school subject at third-year level

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0464

EDUCATION

H E D

**Venue:** University of Venda; Ramaano Mbuluheni In-Service Centre

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** A practising teacher holding an approved teachers' certificate

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0465

EDUCATION

Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects  
**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English (with one at HG)  
**Selection basis:** Aptitude and interest  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0466  
EDUCATION  
Further Dip. in Education (Edgewood)  
**Fields:** Computer Studies; Mathematics; Physical Science  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); Edgewood College of Education  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education  
**Subjects required:** Mathematics HG AND A prerequisite for Physical Science is: Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Other admission requirements:** Must be engaged in full-time teaching  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0467  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0468  
EDUCATION  
Higher Dip. in Education (Postgraduate)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** An official language (First Language HG) and the other official language (Second Language HG)  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0469  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.  
**Fields:** Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics;

Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0470  
EDUCATION  
M.Ed.  
**Fields:** Didactics; Empirical Education; Fundamental Pedagogics; Historical Pedagogics; Educational Management; Orthopedagogics; Comparative Pedagogics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Postgraduate Diploma in Tertiary Education  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0471  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0472  
EDUCATION  
Higher Diploma in Education (Pre-primary)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree with 3 courses in one approved school subject and 2 courses in another approved school subject or 2 courses in each of two approved school subjects and one course in another approved school subject or 3 courses in one approved school subject (with didactics) and one course in each of 2 other approved school subjects (with didactics) AND one course in each official language and Education or one course in each of two of the following: Sociology, Psychology, Logopedics, Social Work OR H.E.D. Postgraduate OR An approved four-year teachers' diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0473  
EDUCATION  
D.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Transkel  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.Ed.  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0474  
EDUCATION  
B.Ed.  
**Fields:** Education: Academic; Education Administration and Technology; Education: Orthopedagogics and Guidance; Education: Physical Education; Education: Communication and Language Methodology  
**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A bachelor's degree and the Higher Education Diploma OR A four-year bachelor's degree in Education OR A bachelor's degree and a recognised teacher's diploma/certificate plus 3 years' professional experience  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0475  
EDUCATION OF THE GIFTED, CREATIVE AND TALENTED  
B.Ed. (Education of the gifted, creative and talented)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0476  
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION  
Master's Programme in Adult Education  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0477  
EDUCATION: ADULT EDUCATION  
Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0478

**EDUCATION:** ADULT EDUCATION  
Advanced Dip. for Educators of Adults

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** University degree OR An approved, full-time, two-year postmatriculation certificate qualification OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0479

**EDUCATION:** ADULT EDUCATION  
Higher Dip. for Educators of Adults

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved professional qualification and three years' relevant experience in the field of adult education

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0480

**EDUCATION:** ADULT EDUCATION  
Dip. in Adult Education

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A full-time two-year professional qualification and three years' experience in community work OR A teacher's certificate and two years' experience (senior secondary level or teaching adults)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0481

**EDUCATION:** ADULT EDUCATION  
Advanced University Dip. in Adult Education

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0482

**EDUCATION:** AURALLY HANDICAPPED  
Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Buitengewone Onderwys  
(Gehoorgestremtheid)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0483

**EDUCATION:** CHILD GUIDANCE  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Child Guidance)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

**Selection basis:** Several year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0484

**EDUCATION:** CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Early Childhood Development and Enrichment)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0485

**EDUCATION:** CLASS MUSIC  
Verdere Diploma in Onderwys (Klasmusiek)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved diploma in Education OR An approved degree for teaching purposes OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

**Other admission requirements:** Admission examination in Piano, Singing or Recorder comparable to grade VII (UNISA) AND Vocal test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0486

**EDUCATION:** COMMERCE  
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Commerce)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved three-year secondary teaching diploma (Commercial subjects)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0487

**EDUCATION:** CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT

B.Ed.(Curriculum Development)

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) OR A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** A B.Ed. module in Didactics and a third course in an approved school subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0488

**EDUCATION:** EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

B.Ed. (Psig.)

**Fields:** Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthopedagogics; Orthodidactics

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND H.E.D. Postgraduate OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0489

**EDUCATION:** EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

M.Ed. (Psig.)

**Fields:** Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthodidactics; Orthopedagogics

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. with Psychology III OR Another approved degree with Psychology III

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0490

**EDUCATION:** EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

D.Ed. (Psig.)

**Fields:** Occupational Orientation Pedagogics; Orthodidactics; Orthopedagogics

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0491  
 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0492  
 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. with Psychology III  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND Psychometric testing AND Academic standard AND Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0493  
 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 B.Ed. (Opvoedkundige Sielkunde)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR A recognised bachelor's degree and an undergraduate teacher's diploma and a preliminary examination OR A recognised bachelor's degree with Education III OR A recognised teacher's diploma and a three-year National Technical Certificate (T3)  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0494  
 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.(Educational Psychology) OR B.Ed. (qualified as school counsellor) OR B.Ed. plus approved additional courses in Educational Psychology OR Honours degree in Psychology with approved appropriate courses

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0495  
 EDUCATION: EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0496  
 EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION  
 Advanced University Dip. in Education (Gifted Education)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A professional teaching qualification which is evaluated as belonging to Category C  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0497  
 EDUCATION: GIFTED EDUCATION  
 B.Ed. (Gifted Child Education)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education  
**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0498  
 EDUCATION: GUIDANCE  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Psychology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0499  
 EDUCATION: GUIDANCE  
 Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Voorligting)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree  
**Subjects required:** Psychology III  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0500  
 EDUCATION: GUIDANCE  
 M.Ed. (Guidance and Counselling)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed.  
**Subjects required:** Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III OR Psychology III  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0501  
 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Home Economics) (Ed.) OR A recognised four-year diploma in Education with Home Economics and another school subject at level three  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0502  
 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS  
 Secondary Education Cert. (Home Economics Stds. 6-8)  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
 Correspondence course;  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0503  
 EDUCATION: HOME ECONOMICS  
 Secondary Education Dip. (Home Economics Stds. 9-10)  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
 Correspondence course;  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A home craft teacher's certificate OR A Junior Secondary Teacher's Certificate OR A Secondary Education Certificate (Home Economics: std. 6-8)

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates should preferably teach std. 9 and 10  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0504  
 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects

**Subjects recommended:** Preference will be given to students with the following matric subjects: Biology AND Science AND Mathematics

**Selection basis:** Aptitude test

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Age limit of 35

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0505  
 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE

B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects

**Subjects required:** Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0506  
 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
 B.Ed.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with four semester courses in Human Movement Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0507  
 EDUCATION: HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE: BOKINETICS  
 B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement Science) (Biokinetics)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** A four-year composite degree in Education OR A degree with Human Movement Science as one of the major subjects

**Subjects required:** Human Movement Science

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** An Internship is required before registration as Biokineticist

0508  
 EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (AFRIKAANS)

B.Ed. (Taaldidaktiek: Afrikaans)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans III (C symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0509  
 EDUCATION: LANGUAGE EDUCATION (ENGLISH)

B.Ed. (Taaldidaktiek: Engels)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education

**Subjects required:** English III (C symbol)

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0510  
 EDUCATION: LEARNING DIFFICULTIES  
 Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Remediërende Onderwys

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma OR A two-year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma (only in cases approved by the Dean)

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience Recommended as suitable by an Inspector of Education, the Head of a Teacher's College or Department, or other approved person

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0511  
 EDUCATION: MATHEMATICS  
 M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 6 months full-time attendance

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0512  
 EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED  
 Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Verstandelik-Gestremdheid

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Prim.Ed. OR An approved three year Teachers' Certificate or Diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0513  
 EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED  
 Specialisation Dip. (Mentally Handicapped)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND Approved three-year diploma in Education

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Other admission requirements:** Preference will be given to students with teaching experience Recommendation by the relevant education authority

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0514  
 EDUCATION: MENTALLY HANDICAPPED  
 Dip. in Specialised Education (Mentally Handicapped)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0515  
 EDUCATION: ORTHODIDACTICS  
 Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Orthodidaktiek)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved degree with 10 semester courses in approved subjects

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0516  
 EDUCATION: PRE-PRIMARY  
 B.Ed. (Pre-primary Education)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) and A four-year Education Diploma (Junior Primary) with a pre-primary endorsement OR A four-year composite degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' teaching experience at a pre-primary school which is registered with an education department or health department AND Student should be able to do practical work in the work situation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0517  
EDUCATION: PSYCHOPEDAGOGICS  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. (Psychopedagogics) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0518  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dipl. In Speslialiseringsonderwys in Remedierende Onderwys  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A degree in Education (eg. B.Prim.Ed.) OR An approved degree and a one-year teacher's diploma

**Other admission requirements:** Preferably students with teaching experience (Admission limited to 15 students)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0519  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education OR Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0520  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. In Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** University degree AND An recognised teacher's diploma and two years' experience in Education OR Senior Certificate with university admission AND A recognised teacher's diploma and three years' experience in Education

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0521  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. in Remedial Education  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND 3 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0522  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
B.Ed. (Remedial Education)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A degree with three courses in Psychology (one on third-year level)

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0523  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0524  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Cert. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved two-year teachers' diploma

**Other admission requirements:** 3 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0525  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. In Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved three-year diploma in Education and two years' approved teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0526  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dipl. in Speslialiseringsonderwys in Remedierende Onderwys  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0527  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite or integrated degree in Education OR A three- or four-year teacher's diploma

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' teaching experience, preferably in a primary school

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0528  
EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Any degree or diploma and experience regarded by the Senate as suitable

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Several year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0529

EDUCATION: REMEDIAL  
Dip. In Specialised Education (Remedial Education)

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C

**Other admission requirements:** 3 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0530

EDUCATION: RESOURCE CENTRE MANAGEMENT

University Education Dip. for Resource Centre Management

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education OR A postgraduate teachers' diploma

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Other admission requirements:** 3 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0531

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING  
M.Ed. (School Counselling)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0532

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING  
B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with Education III or Psychology III and an approved teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Suitability for post-graduate study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0533

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING  
B.Ed. (Qualified as School Counsellor)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree OR An approved bachelor's degree with appropriate education experience

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Three courses in Psychology for the bachelor's degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0534

EDUCATION: SCHOOL COUNSELLING  
B.Ed. (School Guidance and Counselling)

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education

**Subjects required:** Education III OR Psychology III OR Counselling Psychology III OR Industrial Psychology III

**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0535

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE  
Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys In Skoolmediasentrumkunde

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0536

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE  
Dip. in Specialised Education (School Librarianship)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR Approved three-year diploma in Education

**Other admission requirements:** 3 years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0537

EDUCATION: SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE  
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Nagraads) (Skoolmediasentrum)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved university degree with 4 semester courses in Information Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0538

EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
Higher Diploma in Education (Postgraduate)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved bachelor's degree with five courses completed in approved subjects

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0539

EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
University Dip. in Secondary Education

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A professional teacher's qualification and matriculation or Matriculation Exemption Certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0540

EDUCATION: SECONDARY  
Dip. in Education (Secondary)

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A two-year teacher's certificate

**Other admission requirements:** Must be engaged in full-time teaching

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0541

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION  
Cert. in Special Education

**Fields:** Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped

**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND An approved two-year teachers' diploma

**Other admission requirements:** A professional position at the school for special education

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0542

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION  
Advanced University Dip. in Education (Special Education)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved integrated degree in Education

**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments

**Other admission requirements:** One year's teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0543

EDUCATION: SPECIAL EDUCATION  
Dip. in Specialised Education (Specialised Education)

**Fields:** Aurally Handicapped; Visually Handicapped; Neurally Handicapped; Severely Mentally Handicapped

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A professional teaching qualification evaluated as Category C

**Other admission requirements:** A professional position at the school for special education

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0544

EDUCATION: SPECIALISED EDUCATION  
M.Ed. (Specialised Education)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. (Specialised Education) OR B.Ed. with additional courses OR Honours with additional courses

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0545

EDUCATION: SPEECH AND DRAMA  
Higher Dip. in Education (Speech and Drama)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved three-year diploma in Education

**Selection basis:** Interview OR Audition

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The course will be only offered if there is sufficient student demand

0546

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL  
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A qualification evaluated as M+3 (category C) with 2 approved school subjects of which one is a specialised course in Technical Drawing (T2 level)

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans AND English with at least one as First Language HG 40%

**Other admission requirements:** 10 weeks' satisfactory experience as teacher at a secondary school

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0547

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL  
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission OR A four-subject NTC III with both official languages AND A three-year diploma or qualification with 2 technical school subjects on second-year level

**Other admission requirements:** Bursary students must present a medical certificate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0548

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL  
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission OR NTC III with passes in at least six subjects AND A national diploma in a specialised field

**Subjects required:** Both official languages

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0549

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL  
Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Tegnies)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND applicable qualification for the post of specialist, evaluated as at least category C(M+3) OR Appropriate degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0550

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL  
Higher Dip. in Education (Technical)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Senior Certificate AND A qualification

equivalent to M + 3 (Category C) with two school subjects at a second-year degree level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0551

EDUCATION: TECHNICAL: SUPPLEMENTARY HEALTH SERVICES

Higher Dip. in Education (Technical) (Supplementary Health Services)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree or diploma AND Must be a member of the supplementary health service personnel

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council 2 years' appropriate lecturing experience at a tertiary training centre

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0552

EDUCATION: TECHNIKA

Hoër Onderwysdiploma (Technika)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years' part-time study only at the Vaal Triangle Campus

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND National Technical Dip. (M + 3) OR Higher National Dip. for Technicians (M + 4) OR Higher Diploma (M + 4) OR National Diploma in Engineering (M + 3)

**Subjects required:** First language HG and Second language SG

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0553

EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION  
M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in any other field and four years' experience as lecturer OR A master's degree in any other field AND Any other diploma in tertiary education and two years' experience as lecturer

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must hold a teaching position at a tertiary educational institution

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0554

EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION  
D.Ed.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. (Tertiary Education) AND Master's degree and/or doctor's

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

degree in a scientific field of study that is applicable to the D.Ed. subject  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 4 years of service as a lecturer in a permanent position at the university  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0555  
 EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION  
 B.Ed. (Tertiary Education)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' experience in teachers' training OR other appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0556  
 EDUCATION: TERTIARY EDUCATION  
 Dipl. in Tersiêre Onderwys  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR 1 year's lecturing experience at a tertiary teacher's institution  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0557  
 EDUCATION: UNIVERSITY EDUCATION  
 B.Ed.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Diploma in Tertiary Education OR H.E.D. Postgraduate  
**Other admission requirements:** Full-time lecturer at a recognised tertiary institution OR Two years' experience in teachers' training  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0558  
 EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT  
 Dip. in Educational Management  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate AND Candidate must be a qualified teacher in a administrative position as Head of a Department and higher  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0559  
 EDUCATIONAL MANAGEMENT  
 B.Ed. (Educational Management)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B. degree with the required school subjects and one of the following diplomas: H.E.D. Postgraduate or H.E.D. (Postgraduate Pre-primary) or A four-year H.E.D. that required a school leaving certificate for admission OR B.Ped. OR A four-year composite degree in Education  
**Selection basis:** Answering of a personal questionnaire AND Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** A position as head of department or has held the position of head of department (candidates who do not meet these requirements will be considered on merit)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0560  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time AND 12 months' full-time internship  
**Entry qualification:** A degree with Psychology III OR An honours degree in Psychology OR An approved B.Ed. degree OR A recognised teachers' qualification  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0561  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 B.Ed. (Psych.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education  
**Subjects required:** Psychology III (C symbol)  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0562  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time plus 1 year full-time internship  
**Entry qualification:** An approved B.Ed. degree OR B.A. Hons. (Human Movement Science) with one year's teaching experience OR An honours degree in Psychology AND A recognised teachers' qualification  
**Subjects required:** Psychology III  
**Selection basis:** Teaching attainments AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's teaching experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0563  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Paed. OR A Baccalaureus degree and an approved diploma in Education  
**Subjects required:** Psychology III OR Educational Psychology III  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0564  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 M.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. (Educational Psychology)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0565  
 EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY  
 (INTERNSHIP)  
 M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. (Educational Psychology) OR Approved Honours degree in Psychology in combination with an approved Educational Diploma OR Another academic-professional study combination  
**Selection basis:** Merit (only a limited number of students are admitted)  
**Other admission requirements:** Specialised teaching experience in an Educational-Psychological field or work in a clinic  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0566  
 ENERGY STUDIES  
 B.Com. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level  
**Selection basis:** Reference by the Director of the Institute of Energy Studies  
**Other admission requirements:** Appropriate preparatory study and experience in the energy industry  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0567  
 ENGINEERING  
 Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** A degree in Engineering  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0568  
 ENGINEERING  
 Dip.: Eng.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR An approved professional qualification  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0569  
 ENGINEERING  
 M.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** A degree in Engineering AND Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0570  
 ENGINEERING  
 M.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year Bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0571  
 ENGINEERING  
 D.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree in Engineering or Surveying at this University of 4 years' standing OR Degree in Engineering or Surveying at any other university of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0572  
 ENGINEERING  
 B.Eng. (Hons.)  
**Fields:** Industrial Engineering; Quality Control; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering;

Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics; Municipal Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0573  
 ENGINEERING  
 M.Eng.  
**Fields:** Engineering Management; Industrial Engineering; Chemical Engineering; Water Utilization Engineering; Electrical Engineering; Electronic Engineering; Micro-electronics; Bio-engineering; Agricultural Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Material Handling; Metallurgical Engineering; Mining Engineering; Civil Engineering; Construction Project Management; Municipal Engineering; Structural Engineering; Transport Engineering; Hydraulics  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0574  
 ENGINEERING  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Engineering OR Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0575  
 ENGINEERING  
 D.Eng.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0576  
 ENGINEERING  
 M.Eng.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters OR 4 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Reference by the chairman concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0577  
 ENGINEERING  
 D.ing.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.Engineering  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Reference by the chairman concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0578  
 ENGINEERING  
 M.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0579  
 ENGINEERING  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0580  
 ENGINEERING  
 D.Sc. (Eng.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0581  
 ENGINEERING  
 Postgraduate Dip.: Engineering  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 semester  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Engineering) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0582  
ENGINEERING  
D.Sc. (Eng.)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0583  
ENGINEERING  
D.Eng.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Engineering) of 6 years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0584  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Engineering) OR Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0585  
ENGINEERING  
M.Sc. (Eng.)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for candidates with B.Sc. (Engineering) OR 2 years full-time for B.Sc. graduates  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Engineering) OR B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0586  
ENGINEERING  
D.Eng.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** A doctorate of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0587  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master of Engineering of two years' standing OR Bachelor of Engineering of three years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0588  
ENGINEERING  
M.Eng.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0589  
ENGINEERING  
M.Ing.  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B. degree in Engineering OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0590  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Chemical Engineering; Electrical and Electronic Engineering; Mechanical Engineering; Metallurgical Engineering  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Engineering OR M.Sc.

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0591  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0592  
ENGINEERING  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics; Metallurgy  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0593  
ENGINEERING  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Chemical Technology; Water Utilization; Elektro Techniques; Irrigation; Material Handling; Metallurgy; Mining Environmental Control; Geo-techniques; Transport Planning; Hydraulics  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Hons.) degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0594  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0595  
ENGINEERING  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree with adequate background for further study  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0596  
ENGINEERING  
M.Phil.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree with adequate background for further study  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission Subject of study shall be of an inter-disciplinary nature  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0597  
ENGINEERING  
M.Ing.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year (with honours degree or five year B. degree) OR 12 calendar months (with four-year B. degree)  
**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering (Hons.) OR Five-year B. degree in Engineering OR Four-year B. degree in Engineering  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0598  
ENGINEERING  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Ingenieurswese  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved B. degree in Engineering OR Another approved degree and appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0599  
ENGINEERING  
D.Ing.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Engineering of five years' standing OR Ph.D.(Engineering) of 2 years' standing OR B. degree in Engineering of 9 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication
- Other admission requirements:** Full-time active in the Engineering field AND Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0600  
ENGINEERING  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree in Engineering of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0601  
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT  
Postgraduate Dip. in Engineering Management  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 18 months  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** A test on proficiency in the subject may be required  
**Other admission requirements:** An interview may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0602  
EPIDEMIOLOGY  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR B degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0603  
ESTATE PLANNING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Estate Planning  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR A graduate of Law OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR A graduate with approved courses in Accounting and Law OR candidate should have passed a prescribed test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Diploma offered alternate years. Available in 1991
- 0604  
FAMILY HEALTH  
M.A. (Social Sciences)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Introduction of this degree is subject to ministerial approval
- 0605  
FINE ART  
M.A.(B.K.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.A. (Fine Art)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0606  
FINE ART  
D.Phil. (Beeldende Kuns)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0607  
FINE ART  
M.A.(B.K.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Submission of creative work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0608  
FINE ART  
Ph.D. (Fine Art)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Fine Arts or History of Art  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of previous qualifications

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0609

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art) OR B.A.(Hons.) (Fine Arts) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0610

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0611

FINE ART

B.A. (F.A.)(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 or 2 years, depending on the standard of work submitted

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art)

**Selection basis:** Examples of practical work must be submitted

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0612

FINE ART

Doctor in Fine Art

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B. degree in Fine Art or any approved qualification

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0613

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.A. in Fine Art with an upper second class in an appropriate practical field of study as well as History of Art III or Theory of Art OR Appropriate quali-

fication and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of art work AND Subject of study AND Competence to undertake the course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0614

FINE ART

M.A. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years for students with a B. degree AND 1 year for students with an honours degree

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art)

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Three years completed in an approved Art History course (preferably a high second class in Art History III or Art Theory)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0615

FINE ART

Postgraduate Dip. in Fine Arts

**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification AND Special permission by the Senate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0616

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Arts)

**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art)

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0617

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art) OR B.A.(Ed.) (Fine Art)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** A folio of slides or photographs of 15 recent works which should include some drawing studies

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0618

FINE ART

M.A. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Fine Art)

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0619

FINE ART

M.A.(B.K.)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Personal Interview AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0620

FINE ART

M.A. (Fine Art)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.A.(Fine Art) degree

**Selection basis:** Portfolio of creative work AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** It is recommended that candidate do one year's independent practical work before registering for the M.A.(Fine Art)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0621

FINE ART

D.Phil. (F.A.)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0622

FINE ART

M.Fine Art

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree of one year's standing

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0623  
FINE ART  
M.A. (Fine Art)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0624  
FINE ART  
B.A.(Hons.) (Beeldende Kunste)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0625  
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT  
Dip.: Fisheries Sc.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree with Zoology or equivalent as major OR B.Agric. OR B.VSc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0626  
FOOD SCIENCE  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Voedselwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Food Science)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0627  
FOOD SCIENCE  
M.Sc. (Voedselwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Food Science)(Hons.) OR B.Sc. (Food Science)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0628  
FOOD SCIENCE  
D.Sc.(Voedselwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.(Food Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc.(Food Science) of seven years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0629  
FOOD SCIENCE  
Ph.D. (Voedselwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Food Science) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0630  
FORESTRY  
B.Sc. (Hons.) (Bosbou)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 3 years part-time (if a minimum of 8 students per year apply)  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. Forestry and one year practical experience OR Approved bachelor's degree AND one year's practical experience  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0631  
FORESTRY  
M.Sc. (Bosbou)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Forestry OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.Sc. in Forestry (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0632  
FORESTRY  
Ph.D. (Bosbou)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0633  
FORESTRY  
D.Sc. (Bosbou)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR M.Sc. degree (Forestry) of five years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0634  
FUNDAMENTAL EDUCATION/COMPARATIVE EDUCATION  
M.Ed.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time (biennial course from 1988)  
**Entry qualification:** B.Ed. with Fundamental or Historical or Comparative Education as major OR Another approved B.Ed. study combination  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0635  
GENERAL NURSING  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as general nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0636  
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0637  
HEALTH ADMINISTRATION  
Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR B.Ch.D. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0638  
 HEALTH CARE (EDUCATION)  
 Dip.: Primary Health Care (Education)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances a person may be permitted on the strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council as general nurse/general nurse (male) and as a primary health care nurse OR Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council OR Any other approved primary health care worker  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0639  
 HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT  
 Dip.: Health Service Management  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0640  
 HEALTH SERVICE MANAGEMENT  
 Postgraduate Dip.: Health Service Management  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban) English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered as medical practitioner for at least 2 years  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0641  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0642  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 B.Sc.Home Econ.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0643  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 M.Sc.Home Econ.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg) English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0644  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0645  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0646  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 M.Huishoudkunde  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Home Econ.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0647  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Clothing and Interior; Food Management; General  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 5 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Home Econ.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0648  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0649  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0650  
 HOME ECONOMICS  
 Ph.D. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Home Econ. OR M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

0651  
HOME ECONOMICS  
D.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.Home Econ. OR Ph.D.(Home Economics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Other admission requirements:** Seven years should have elapsed after admission to the M.Sc.(Home Economics) degree or other degree or qualification OR Five years should have elapsed after admission to the Ph.D.(Home Economics) or other qualification  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0652  
HOME ECONOMICS  
M.Sc. (Huishoudkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0653  
HOME ECONOMICS  
M.Huishoudkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Home Economics OR Honours degree in Dietetics OR B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0654  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Huishoudkunde(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0655  
HOME ECONOMICS  
B.Sc. Hons. (Huish.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Home Econ. OR B.Dietetics

**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0656  
HOSPITAL DIETETICS  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Hospitaaldieetkunde  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Dietetics OR B.Domestic Science (Food and Nutrition)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0657  
HUMAN ECOLOGY  
M.A. (M.E.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Human Ecology OR Honours degree in Home Economics  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0658  
HUMAN ECOLOGY  
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Ecology)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Human Ecology) OR A related course  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's teaching experience if Advanced Didactics is an option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0659  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
Hons.-B. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** A B.-degree with Physical Education or Sport and Recreation or Human Movement Science as major subject  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0660  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0661  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree (Physical Education/Human Movement Science) OR Appropriate, approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0662  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
B.A.(Hons.) (Human Movement)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Human Movement Science)  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0663  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
M.A. (Human Movement)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Hons.) (Human Movement Science)  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0664  
HUMAN MOVEMENT SCIENCE  
D.Phil. (Human Movement Science)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0665  
HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT  
Postgraduate Dip. in Human Resource Management  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0666

INCOME TAX

Postgraduate Dip.: Taxation

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A graduate of Law OR B.Com. OR B.Proc. OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR a graduate with a B. degree, a professional qualification and suitable practical experience OR an admitted attorney of the Supreme Court OR a person with suitable practical experience in the application of taxation legislation

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0667

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH

Nagraadse Diploma: Bedryfsgesondheid

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0668

INDUSTRIAL HEALTH

Post Graduate Diploma in Occupational Health

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years (1 week every 3 months for 8 periods)

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B.

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0669

INDUSTRIAL MATHEMATICS

Postgraduate Dip. in Industrial Mathematics

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0670

INDUSTRIAL MEDICINE

Dipl.: Bedryfsgeneeskunde

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0671

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

Postgraduate Dip.: Industrial Relations

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A graduate with appropriate, approved courses

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Business Administration II, Economics III, Industrial Psychology III, Industrial Sociology III or Legal Studies III

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0672

INFORMATICS

B.Com.(Hons.)

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with Informatics or Computer Science as major

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0673

INFORMATION SCIENCE

Nagraadse Dipl. in Inligtingkunde

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Any baccalaureus degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0674

INTENSIVE NURSING

B.Cur.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 18 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0675

INTERNATIONAL STUDIES

Dip.: I.S. (PG)

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B. degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0676

JOURNALISM

Higher Dip.: Journ. (PG)

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A bachelor's degree (students with a major in Journalism and Media Studies at Rhodes University will not be admitted)

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0677

JOURNALISM

B.(Hons.) (Joernalistiek)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR in the final year of the baccalaureus degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0678

JOURNALISM

M.Joernalistiek

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Journ. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0679

LAND SURVEYING

M.Landmeetkunde

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Surveying

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0680

LAND SURVEYING

D.Landmeetkunde

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Surveying

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Other admission requirements:** Appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0681  
 LAND SURVEYING  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 2 years' standing OR B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0682  
 LAND SURVEYING  
 M.Sc. (Land Surveying)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Land Surveying) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0683  
 LAND SURVEYING  
 D.Sc. (Land Surveying)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Land Surveying) of 6 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0684  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
 D.Sc. (Landskapargitektuur)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0685  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
 Ph.D. (Landskapargitektuur)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0686  
 LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE  
 M.L.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.L. plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as landscape architect OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Subjects required:** Candidates without a B.L. degree must sit for specific subject courses in the B.L. degree course

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0687  
 LANGUAGE EDUCATION  
 M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0688  
 LAW  
 LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium

**Duration:** 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree OR 3 years for candidates with an approved three-year bachelor's degree

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0689  
 LAW  
 LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. of one year's standing

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0690  
 LAW  
 LL.D.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. of three years' standing

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0691  
 LAW  
 LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND An interview may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0692  
 LAW  
 LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0693  
 LAW  
 LL.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0694  
 LAW  
 LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Juris. OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0695  
LAW  
Dip. Legum  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Juris. OR Dip.Juris.  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0696  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0697  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.M. OR LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability In the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.
- 0698  
LAW  
Dip. Legum  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Public Service Law Certificate OR Dip.Juris.  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0699  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** Depends on the baccalaureus degree taken  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0700  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0701  
LAW  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0702  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0703  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 5 years full-time or part-time OR 2 years if candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0704  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0705  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability In the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0706  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years OR 2 years If candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree
- Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0707  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year OR 4 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0708  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.
- 0709  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years OR 2 years If candidate already has credit for subject courses for the LL.B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree OR B.Proc.  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0710  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0711  
LAW  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a LL.M. degree  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0712  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 to 5 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. degree of five years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0713  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0714  
LAW  
Dip. Legum  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Dip. Juris. OR Public Service Law Certificate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0715  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0716  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0717  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Latin (not Beginner's Latin) and a course in each of the two official languages  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0718  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0719  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0720  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0721  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years which may be reduced to 2 years depending on the baccalaureus degree taken  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0722  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0723  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a third-year B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0724  
LAW  
LL.M.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0725  
LAW  
LL.D.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.(Law) degree of two years' standing OR LL.M. degree of four years' standing OR LL.B. degree of five years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0726  
LAW  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0727  
LAW  
LL.B.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time OR 2 years, provided that certain compulsory courses have been completed  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0728

LAW

LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. of one year's standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** A Post-graduate Diploma in Maritime Law plus a four-year qualification and practical experience is required for studies in Maritime Law

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0729

LAW

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.M. of two years' standing OR LL.B. of three years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0730

LAW

LL.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. of three years' standing OR Another appropriate qualification of 3 years' standing

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0731

LAW

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0732

LAW

LL.M.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0733

LAW

LL.B.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements

**Entry qualification:** B.Proc. OR another appropriate degree

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0734

LAW

LL.D.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.M. OR LL.B. and a pass in a doctoral examination one year before submission of thesis

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0735

LAW

LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.B.

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0736

LAW

LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** Latin 40% HG or a pass in Latin IB at the University

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0737

LAW

LL.B.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years for candidates with B.Proc., B.Juris, B.A. or B.Com. with law subjects OR 4 years full-time for candidates with any other bachelor's degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Juris. OR B.Proc. OR B.A. with law subjects OR B.Com. with law subjects OR Any bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** Afrikaans (Second Language) HG AND English (Second Language) HG AND Latin or a pass in Latin Special at the university

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0738

LAW

LL.M.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B.

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0739

LAW

LL.D.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0740

LAW

LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0741

LAW

LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Venda

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0742  
LAW  
LL.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. degree of 4 years' standing OR LL.M. of two years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0743  
LAW

Postgraduate Dip.: Law

**Fields:** Company Law (Advanced); Labour Law (Advanced); Marine Law; Maritime Law

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A graduate of Law OR A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR Master's certificate with sufficient appropriate experience in the maritime field (for Maritime Law) OR Any other approved academic or professional qualification

**Selection basis:** Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** Sufficient appropriate experience is required for Maritime Law studies

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0744

LAW  
M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0745

LAW  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate

qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0746

LAW  
LL.B.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree (for full-time students) OR B.Proc. or B.Iur. degree, 3 years' experience in the legal field and 7 credits for the LL.B. degree (for part-time students)

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0747

LAW  
LL.M.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B.

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0748

LAW  
LL.D.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a LL.B. degree OR 1 year for candidates with a LL.M. degree

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0749

LAW  
LL.B.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR 2 years for candidates with a B.Proc. or B.Juris degree

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0750

LAW  
LL.D.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR LL.M.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0751

LAW  
LL.M.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B.

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0752

LAW  
LL.B.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate Bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** Matric Latin or equivalent qualification in Latin

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0753

LAW  
LL.M.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0754

LAW  
LL.D.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0755

LAW: COMPANY LAW

Higher Dip. in Company Law

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 60 weeks part-time study extending over a period of 18 months

**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants'

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases any approved academic or professional qualification  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0756

**LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 B.A.(Hons.) (Criminal Justice)  
**Fields:** Police Science; Criminology  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0757

**LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0758

**LAW: CRIMINAL JUSTICE**  
 M.A. (Criminal Justice)  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** An entrance test may be required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0759

**LAW: ESTATE LAW**  
 LL.M.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B.  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0760

**LAW: TAX LAW**  
 Higher Dip. in Tax Law  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B.Com. OR B.Accounting OR A person admitted to practice as an attorney in any of the provinces of the Republic or Namibia OR A person registered as an accountant and auditor with the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board OR In exceptional cases, any other approved academic or professional qualification  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0761

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 Postgraduate Dip. in Library and Information Science  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the Director concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0762

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree OR Postgraduate Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science OR B.Bibl.  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0763

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0764

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year B.A. (Bibl.) degree plus one or more semester courses in Library and/or Information Science  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0765

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 Part-time course for Graduates  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Any baccalaureus degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0766

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Three year B. degree plus a Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science OR Three-year degree in Library and Information Science plus certain preconditions  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0767

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0768

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0769

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0770

**LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE**  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. OR Another B. degree and the Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0771  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0772  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0773  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 D.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0774  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year (4 weeks' practical work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0775  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 D.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0776  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0777  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR B. degree plus a Higher Diploma in Library and Information Science  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0778  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0779  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0780  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR Another B. degree and the

Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0781  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Nagraadse Dipl. in Biblioteek- en Inligtingkunde

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time (4 weeks experience in an approved library)  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0782  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0783  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Higher Dip. in Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (4 weeks' practical experience in an approved library)  
**Entry qualification:** A Bachelor's degree in a field other than Library and Information Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0784  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Advanced University Dip. in Library Science

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (3 weeks fieldwork in approved library)  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0785  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Advanced Diploma in Library Science or B.Bibl.  
**Subjects recommended:** Foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0786  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0787  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. OR B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR An approved bachelor's degree and a postgraduate diploma in Library and Information Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0788  
 LIBRARY AND INFORMATION SCIENCE  
 Dip. in School Library and Information Science  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library)  
**Entry qualification:** A recognised bachelor's degree and a postgraduate teacher's diploma OR Senior Certificate and a undergraduate teacher's diploma  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' teaching experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0789  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B. degree in Library Science plus the Higher Education Diploma with School Library Science  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' school library experience AND If candidate did not pass the course in School Library Science, an oral admission examination in School Library Science is required  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0790  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 D.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0791  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 Higher Dip. in Librarianship  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A graduate  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0792  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 B.Bibl.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year B. degree in Library and Information Science OR Another baccalaureus degree and a postgraduate degree or postgraduate diploma in Library Science OR Three-year baccalaureus degree in Library Science with the possibility of an assignment or exam (oral or written) as an additional requirement  
**Subjects recommended:** Ability to read German or French  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0793  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 M.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Bibl. (Hons.) OR B.Bibl. (UNISA)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0794  
 LIBRARY SCIENCE  
 D.Bibl.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0795  
 LITERATURE  
 M.Soc.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0796  
 LITERATURE  
 Doctor of Literature  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0797  
 LITERATURE  
 D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0798  
 LITERATURE  
 Doctor of Literature  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Published work AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0799  
 LITERATURE  
 Doctor of Literature  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**0800**  
LITERATURE  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0801**  
LITERATURE  
D.Litt. et Phil.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0802**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M. (Menslike Bewegingskunde)  
**Fields:** General; Drama and Theatre; Communication; Languages  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND Six semester courses in Classical Cultural History and Latin as well as Greek on 100 level OR Greek as well as Latin on 300 level is required for Classical Cultural History  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0803**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0804**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans; African Languages; General Language Science; Archaeology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; Drama; German; Economics; English; French; Geography; History; Greek; Greek and Semitic Languages; Information Science; International Politics; Classics; Criminology; Cultural History; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Music; Public Administration; Political Science and Public Administration; Semitic Languages; Psychology; Sociology; Political Science; History and Political Science; Political Science and International Politics; Political Science and Sociology; Applied Ethnology; Ethnology; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Academic achievement in International Politics and Political Science  
**Other admission requirements:** A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND An ability to read German is required of Philosophy candidates and an ability to read German or French is required of candidates for History AND Ethnology II is required for Archaeology and Political Science II is required for International Politics AND Hebrew and Greek I is required for Old and New Testament Exegesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0805**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Latin and/or Hebrew is required for Greek candidates AND An African language at first-year level is required of candidates for Ethnology or Applied Ethnology AND Ethnology I is required for studies in African Languages Greek and Hebrew I as well as Old and New Testament Exegesis at honour's level for Biblical studies  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0806**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Reading

**0807**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** A reading ability in the language concerned, if literature is French or German AND Greek and Hebrew II is required for Biblical Studies  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

ability in two of the following: German, French, Italian or Modern Greek for Latin candidates AND Latin on third-year level for Greek candidates AND Greek on third-year level for Latin candidates  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0808**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.  
**Selection basis:** A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study AND Standard of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** For a honours course in African Studies a major in one of the following is required: Anthropology, Economics, History (African), Industrial Sociology, Philosophy, Politics, Psychology, Sociology or Third World Political Studies AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0809**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**0810**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0811  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A. (M.W.)

**Fields:** General; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0812  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for candidates who have to do additional courses

**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Candidates without an honours must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and satisfy the Senate by means of a written examination of their competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0813  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)

**Fields:** African Languages and Linguistics; African Literature; African Political Studies; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Ancient History; Biblical Studies; Classics; Applied Linguistics; Comparative Linguistics; Comparative Literature; Comparative Philology; Development Science; Drama and Film; Industrial Sociology; Economic History; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History and Philosophy of Science; History of Art; History of Music; International Relations; Italian; Jewish Studies; Latin; Librarianship and Information Science; Linguistics; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Mathematics: Teaching; Philosophy; Philosophy of Science and History of Technology; Political Studies; Portuguese; Psychology; Russian; Social Anthropology; Social Theory; Sociology

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Classical Civilisation III or Latin III with Classical Civilisation I or History III with Classical Civilisation I are required for the honours in Ancient History. For the Comparative Literature course 3 courses in 2 languages or 3 courses in 1 language and 2 courses in 2 other languages or 3 courses in one language is required. African Literature or a major in another approved Language/Literature department is required for African Literature studies. An approved course in Mathematics or Statistics is required for the honours course in Economics. Latin on matric level or Preliminary Latin or adequate knowledge of Latin is required for the honours course in French. A high second class in German III is required for the honours course in German. Matric-Latin or Preliminary Latin and an acceptable previous academic record is required for the honours course in Latin. Music History (three-year course) and an acceptable standard is required for the honours course in Music History. A high second class in Social Anthropology is required for the honours course in Social Anthropology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0814  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt. et Phil.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0815  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.

**Fields:** Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Sotho; Systematic Theology; Xhosa

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0816  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Archaeology; Biblical Studies; Criminology; Development Studies;

Communication; Economics; English; Geography; Greek; History; History of Art; Latin; Library and Information Science; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Systematic Theology; Sotho; Xhosa; Ecclesiastical History

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0817  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.

**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Ancient History; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; Ancient Languages; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Literary Studies; Mathematics

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency A second class honours in a language and knowledge of another language as well as the approval of the Dean is required for studies in Literary Studies

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0818  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Archaeology; Classics; Drama; Economic History; African Languages and Literatures; African Studies; Ancient History; English; Environmental and Geographical Science; French; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History of Art; Italian; Jewish Civilization; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; or a combination of these subjects

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A recognised university degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

0819  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. or B.A.(Fine Art) or B.Mus. degree of 6 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0820  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Biblical Studies; Ecclesiastical History; Classical Civilisation; Classics; Computer Science; Drama; Economic History; Economics; English; Fine Art; French; French Studies; Hebrew or Greek; Geography; German; German Studies; Greek; History; History and Economical History; History and Political Science; History and Art; Latin; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Sociology; Statistics; Systematic Theology; Zulu; or a combination of these subjects  
**Venue:** University of Natal  
(Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate  
**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0821  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0822  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0823  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Doctor of Literature  
**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0824  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0825  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. OR B.A.(Ed.) OR B.A. (Communication)  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0826  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0827  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0828  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0829  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans; Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Arabic; Biblical Studies; Development Studies; English; French; Geography; German; History; Industrial Psychology; Latin; Linguistics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Public Administration; Sociology; Xhosa  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0830  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0831  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0832  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Economics; English; Geography; History; Psychology; Sociology  
**Venue:** VISTA University  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0833  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0834  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0835  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0836  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** African Languages; Afrikaans; Anthropology and Development Studies; Bibliological Studies; Classics; Criminology; Economics; English; General Linguistics; History; Mathematics; Music; Philosophy; Psychology; Psychology-Administration; Sociology; Geography; German  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s) AND Two semester courses General Linguistics is required for a Modern Language option
- Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0837  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years OR 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time for students in Biblical Studies  
**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Dissertation and an oral examination OR Dissertation on appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0838  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Fields:** Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time for students in Biblical Studies  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Dissertation on an approved subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0839  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; English; Geography; History; Political Science; Psychology; Sociology; Venda  
**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)  
**Subjects required:** A reading knowledge of German for Biblical Studies  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0840  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 year for students with a Ph.D. degree OR 4 years for students with a M.A. degree OR 5 years for students with a B.A.(Hons.) degree OR 6 years for students with a B.A. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. degree of 2 years' standing in the Faculty of Arts OR
- M.A. degree of 4 years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.) of 5 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR B.A. of 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination  
**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0841  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR B.A.(Hons.), B.A.(Fine Arts), B.Bibl.(Hons.), B.Mus. or B.Th. and exempted from the master's examination  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0842  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Special permission by the Senate  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0843  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Applied Linguistics; Classical Civilisation; Classics; Comparative African Government; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Economic History; Economics; English; Fine Art; French; Geographical and Environmental Science; German; Greek; Hebrew; History; History and Economic History; History and Political Science; History of Art; Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Studies; Latin; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Music; Music and Social Anthropology; Music and Speech and Drama; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Sociology; Speech and Drama; Statistics; Strategic Studies; Zulu; or a combination of these subjects  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. OR Special permission by the Senate  
**Subjects recommended:** Foreign language  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

0844  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans; English; Geography; Greek; History; Political Science; Psychology; Semitic Languages; Sesotho; Sociology  
**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0845  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with 60% in the final year courses  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0846  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0847  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0848  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0849  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Anthropology; Biblical Studies; Computer Science; Economics; English; French; Geography; German; Greek; History; Human Movement Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Relations; Latin  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Economics or Industrial and Organizational Psychology, Psychology or Sociology as major with 60 % is required for the honours course in Industrial Relations AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0850  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0851  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; History; Greek; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Social Work; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time AND Only full-time for Communication  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character  
**Other admission requirements:** English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option AND Social Work students should annually register with the Council for Social Workers AND A language as major is required for Applied Linguistics AND An approved nursing position is required for the Nursing course AND

Registration as general nurse with the SA Nursing Council is required for the Nursing option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0852  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Human Movement Science; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Clinical Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years In case of a three-year B. degree AND Only full-time for Clinical and Counselling Psychology  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree AND An approved three-year B. degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0853  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; General Language and Literature Science; Applied Linguistics; Fine Art; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Library and Information Science; Biblical Studies; German; English; Philosophy; French; Geography; Greek; History; International Politics; Communication; Criminology; History of Art; Latin; Social Work; Human Movement Science; Music; Northern Sotho; Development Administration; Public Administration; Psychology; Recreation Science; Computer Science; Town and Regional Planning; Drama Practice; Speech Communication; Interpreting; Theatre Science; Semitic Languages; Sociology; Political Science; Tswana; Nursing; Ethnology; Mathematics; Zulu  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0854**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0855**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0856**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with the subject concerned on the primary major level  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0857**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters AND 4 semesters full-time for the Master's degree in Clinical and Counselling Psychology  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0858**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.Phil.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree with adequate background for further study  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** A test (written or oral) may be required as formal admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0859**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Linguistic or Literary requirements must be met for the African Languages option; a third language and General Literary Science III is required for the General Literary Science option; Ancient History III, Latin I and Greek I is required for the Ancient History option; Socio-cultural Anthropology III, one course in an African language and two courses in Archaeology or Customary Law for the Archaeology or Customary Law option; Economics III and Applied Economics II for the economic option; International Politics II or equivalent for the International Political option; Matric Greek or Greek I for the Latin option; Modern Hebrew-Judica III or Modern Hebrew III for the Modern Hebrew option; Criminology III for the Police Science option; Political Science I for the Public Administration option; Classical Hebrew III for the Semitic Language option; Political Science I and International Politics II in the Strategic Study option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0860**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt. et Phil.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND An interview may be required  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary. Latin III and Greek I or Greek III and Latin I as well as a reading knowledge of German, French and Italian for the Ancient History option; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; For the Greek and Latin option, the student must have passed the second course in the other language; Latin III and Greek III for the Classics option; Sufficient knowledge of Semitic languages for the Semitic Language option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0861**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** B.A.(Hons.) degree with 60 % is required for the African Languages option; Latin II and Greek I or Greek II and Latin I plus a reading knowledge of two following is required for the Ancient History option: German,
- French or Italian; Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or Classical Hebrew IB for a New Testament subject; Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for an Old Testament subject; Matric Greek (or Special Greek) or Greek I and a reading knowledge of German or French or Italian is required for the Latin option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0862**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Ethnology; Criminology; English; Geography; History; Mathematics; Political Science; Police Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Philosophy; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa; Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Theology and Philosophy of Religion  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses  
**Selection basis:** Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0863**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.  
**Fields:** Ethnology; English; Geography; History; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Industrial Psychology; Sesotho; Sociology; Xhosa  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** A test on proficiency in the subject may be required AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0864**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
D.Litt. et Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Knowledge of the subject as a whole AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Meritorious publications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0865**  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
B.A.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Psychology students are selected according to character  
**Other admission requirements:** English 60 % or an additional admission examination is required for the English option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0866  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
M.A.

**Fields:** Afrikaans en Nederlands; Business and Personnel Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Biblical Studies; Economics; English; History; Northern Sotho; Psychology; Computer Science; Sociology; Mathematics  
**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree OR An approved three-year B. degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study AND Personal Interview for the Psychology and Business and Personnel Psychology options  
**Other admission requirements:** Semitic Languages (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for Old Testament studies; Greek (as major and as ancillary subject) is required for New Testament studies; Two of the following is required as major for studies in Dogmatics: Semitic Languages, Greek, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy AND as ancillary subject one of the following: Greek, Semitic Languages, Latin, Matric Latin or Philosophy  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0867  
LITERATURE AND PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0868  
LOGOPEDICS  
M.Sc. (Logopedics)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelors' degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0869  
MANAGEMENT  
Master of Management  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Human Resource Management or related field as major OR A graduate who holds the Higher Diploma in Personnel Management  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0870  
MANAGEMENT  
Postgraduate Dip. in Management  
**Fields:** Health Service Management; Human Resource Management  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0871  
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Management Accounting) OR B.Accounting  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0872  
MANAGEMENT ACCOUNTING  
Postgraduate Dip.: Management Accounting  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A graduate with appropriate, approved courses OR Suitable practical experience in the area of Accounting and Finance  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Accounting III, Finance III, Managerial Accounting and Finance III  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0873  
MARITIME LAW  
Postgraduate Dip.: Maritime Law  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** LL.B. OR B.Proc. OR B. degree and approved professional qualification and practical experience OR Special permission by the Senate  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0874  
MARKETING MANAGEMENT  
Dipl.: Bemarkingsbestuur  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Certificate in the Theory of Accounting OR CA(SA) OR equivalent, applicable qualification  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0875  
MATERNAL AND CHILD HEALTH  
Postgraduate Dip.: Maternal & Child Health  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** Unknown  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. of 2 years and 6 months' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Must have held an approved full-time obstetrics post for 6 months AND Must have had post-registration, part-time paediatric experience of 18 months OR Must have held an approved Paediatric post for 18 months  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0876  
MAXILLO, FACIAL AND ORAL SURGERY  
M.Dent. (MFOS) (Master of Dentistry (Maxillofacial and Oral Surgery))  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years study while holding the post of registrar  
**Entry qualification:** Registered as dentist and two years' experience as dentist  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0877  
MEDICAL PHYSICS  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 18 months full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appro-



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0878

MEDICAL PHYSICS  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Medical Physics)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. with Physics or Biophysics

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0879

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

**Fields:** Anatomy; Physiology; Medical Microbiology; Chemical Pathology; Pharmacology; Medical Criminology; Human Genetics; Human Oncology; Reproductive Biology; Cell Biology

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0880

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Mediese Wetenskap)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0881

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskap)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy OR 3 years for candidates with a master's degree

**Entry qualification:** Ten years should have passed after admission to the M.Sc. degree or M.Sc.(Medical Sciences) OR Five years should have passed after admission to the Ph.D.(Medical Sciences)

**Other admission requirements:** A personnel member of the Faculty of Medicine for at least three years. Candidates with a standing Ph.D.(Medical Sciences) should present proposed work one year ahead of admission

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0882

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige

Wetenskap)

**Fields:** Pharmacology; Physiology; Nuclear Medicine; Medical Biochemistry; Cytogenetics; Cytology; Histology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0883

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Geneeskundige

Wetenskap)

**Fields:** Medical Microbiology; Medical Virology

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study OR B. degree with an appropriate major subject (plus some more appropriate subjects if required)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0884

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskap)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.)(Medical Sciences) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0885

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Med.Sci.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Med.Sc. OR B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0886

MEDICAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved baccalaureus or honours degree of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0887

MEDICAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)

**Fields:** Physiology; Anatomy; Pharmacology; Anatomic Pathology; Microbiology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Biochemistry

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years (for Medical Biochemistry)

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Medical Biochemistry III and Physiology II is required for Chemical Pathology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0888

MEDICAL SCIENCES

M.Sc. (Medical)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year (2 years for candidate with only a M.B.,Ch.B. degree)

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B.

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0889

MEDICAL SCIENCES

D.Med.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A doctorate of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0890  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate baccalaureus degree with 60% in the final-year courses  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0891  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
M.Med.Sci.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR By special permission of the Senate, a bachelor's degree OR qualification in a health profession  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Other admission requirements:** 60% in the major subjects of the B. degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0892  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0893  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc. (Med. Sci.)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0894  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Med. Sci.)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Med.Sci.) of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis
- Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0895  
MEDICAL SCIENCES  
B.Med.Sc. (Hons.)  
**Fields:** Physiology; Anatomic Pathology; Anatomic Pathology (Genetics); Bio-Physics; Pharmacology; Chemical Pathology; Haematology; Immunology; Nuclear Medicine; Microbiology (Medical)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate B.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate, equivalent qualification  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0896  
MEDICAL SCIENCES; SOCIAL WORK  
Master of Medical Science in Social Work  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time or 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Personal interview AND Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0897  
MEDICINE  
M.Med.  
**Fields:** Internal Medicine; Surgery; Paediatrics; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Pathology; Dermatology; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy; Otorhinolaryngology; Ophthalmology; Anaesthetics; Psychiatry; Neurology; Physical Medicine; Forensic Medicine; Geriatrics; Public Health; Neurosurgery; Orthopaedics; Plastic Surgery; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Ophthalmology; Military; Otorhinolaryngology; Military; Internal Medicine: Oncochemotherapy; Internal Medicine: Military  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 to 5 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0898  
MEDICINE  
M.D.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year
- 0899  
MEDICINE  
M.Med.  
**Fields:** Anaesthetics; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Community Health; Dermatology; Internal Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Clinical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Psychiatry; Diagnostic Radiology; Therapeutic Radiology; Surgery; Urology; Microbiological Pathology; Forensic Pathology  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Should fill an appropriate full-time training post or hold a Senior House Officer post at an approved training hospital AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0900  
MEDICINE  
M.Sc. (Medicine)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0901  
MEDICINE  
Ph.D. (Medicine)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 0902  
**MEDICINE**  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing OR M.Sc. OR M.Sc.(Medicine) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0903  
**MEDICINE**  
 D.Sc. (Medicine)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least four years' standing OR M.Sc. of three years' standing OR D.Phil. or D.Phil.(Medicine) of 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Publishable article AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0904  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.Med.  
**Fields:** Surgery; Orthopaedics; Urology; Thoracic Surgery; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Neurosurgery; Internal Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Paediatrics; Clinical Pathology; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Virological Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Radiological Diagnostics; Radiological Therapy; Ophthalmology; Otorhinolaryngology; Dermatology; Psychiatry; Neurology; Community Health; Nuclear Medicine  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year Should satisfactory have held a full-time clinical position for 3-5 years at an approved hospital  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0905  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.Fam.Med.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium
- Duration:** 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year AND One year experience in a general practice  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0906  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate M.Med. degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing (provided the candidate undertook further studies)  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** The Doctorate in Medicine can be obtained in any branch of this discipline
- 0907  
**MEDICINE**  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of three years' standing OR Master's degree in Medicine of at least two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0908  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.Med.  
**Fields:** Anaesthetics; Dermatology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Administrative Medicine; Paediatrics and Child Health; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Microbiological Pathology; Psychiatry; Radio Diagnostics; Radiotherapy and Oncology; Surgery; Urology; Neurology; Community Health; Neurosurgery; Ophthalmology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B.  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year AND Should satisfactory have held a full-time clinical position for 3-5 years at an approved hospital AND In the case of Neurosurgery at least 6 months should have been in a full-time clinical post In General Surgery  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0909  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0910  
**MEDICINE**  
 M.Med.  
**Fields:** Anaesthetics; Anatomic Pathology; Chemical Pathology; Clinical Pathology; Community Health; Dermatology; Forensic Medicine; Geriatrics; Haematology; Internal Medicine; Medical Administration; Microbiology; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Physical Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedics; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics and Child Health; Plastic Surgery; Psychiatry; Psychiatry (Child Psychiatry); Radio Diagnostics; Surgery; General; Thoracic Surgery; Urology  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0911  
**MEDICINE**  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc.(Med.) OR Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 0912  
**MEDICINE**  
 B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.)  
**Fields:** Cell Biology; Human Genetics; Pharmacology; Physiology; Medical:

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Biochemistry; Biological Anthropology; Applied Anatomy; Biomedical Sciences; Health Information Systems; Immunology; Exercise Science; Sport Medicine; Medical Microbiology; Radiobiology; Medical Physics; Any appropriate M.B.,Ch.B. subject

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Approved subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0913  
MEDICINE  
M.Med.

**Fields:** Anaesthetics; Anatomic Pathology; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Chemical Pathology; Clinical Pathology; Community Health; Dermatology; Forensic Pathology; Haematological Pathology; Medical Microbiology; Medicine; Neurology; Neurosurgery; Nuclear Medicine; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedic Surgery; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiology; Radiotherapy; Surgery; Urology; Virology

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Three years' approved, specialised experience AND Employed by a registered training institute

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0914  
MEDICINE  
M.D. (Doctor of Medicine)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. of five years' standing

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0915  
MEDICINE  
M.Med.

**Fields:** Anatomic Pathology; Anaesthetics; Chemical Pathology; Surgery; Dermatology; Diagnostic Radiology; Forensic Medicine; Haematology; Internal Medicine; Cardio-Thoracic Surgery; Nuclear Medicine; Clinical Pathology; Microbiology; Neurosurgery; Neurology; Obstetrics and Gynaecology; Ophthalmology; Orthopaedics; Otorhinolaryngology; Paediatrics; Plastic Surgery; Psychiatry; Radiotherapy; Urology; Virology; Critical Care

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 to 5 years (as determined by the department concerned)

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0916  
MEDICINE  
M.D.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The M.D. degree can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0917  
MEDICINE  
M.Med.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Med.Sc.(Hons.) OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The degree M.Med.Sci. can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0918  
MEDICINE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Med.Sc. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** The Ph.D can be obtained in any field of the Faculty of Medicine

0919  
MEDICINE  
M.Fam.Med.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0920  
MEDICINE  
M.Phil.

**Fields:** Child and Adolescent Psychiatry; Maternal and Child Health; Medical Genetics; Intensive Care; Clinical Pharmacology; Interdisciplinary

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Med.

**Selection basis:** Study of research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' approved experience is required for the M.Phil. in Clinical Pharmacology

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0921  
MEDICINE  
M.Sc. (Medicine)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0922  
MEDICINE  
Master of Surgery

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A Medical degree of 4 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Surgical position for 3 years at an approved hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0923  
MEDICINE  
D.Sc. (Medicine)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** A Medical degree of 4 years' standing OR An appropriate degree of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0924  
MEDICINE  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus two years' registration for an approved degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0925

MEDICINE

M.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** A Medical degree of 4 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0926

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 4 semesters full-time or 6 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0927

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0928

MEDICINE: FAMILY MEDICINE

M.Prax.Med.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years as holder of a full-time clinical post OR 3 years as holder of a part-time clinical post

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of one year's standing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department

concerned AND Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Candidate should hold a clinical training post

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0929

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0930

MEDICINE: MEDICAL PHARMACOLOGY

M.Pharm.Med.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0931

MEDICINE: MILITARY MEDICINE

M.Mil.Med.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time and 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0932

MEDICINE: PSYCHOLOGY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Med.) (Psychology)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0933

MILITARY SCIENCE

B.Mil. (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Mil.

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0934

MILITARY SCIENCE

M.Mil.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years (with B.Mil. and other B. degree)

**Entry qualification:** B.Mil.(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree OR B.Mil. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0935

MILITARY SCIENCE

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Mil. OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0936

MILITARY SCIENCE

D.Mil.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year with Ph.D. (Military Science) OR 3 years (with M.Mil.)

**Entry qualification:** Ph.D.(Military Science) OR M.Mil.

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0937

MINING

Nagraadse Dipl.: Mynbou

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Engineering (any field of study) OR B degree in Mining Geology

**Other admission requirements:** Practical underground mining experience of at least 6 months AND Certificate of health from the Medical Bureau of Industrial Illnesses

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0938

MUSEUM SCIENCE

Nagraadse Diploma: Museumkunde

**Fields:** Sociohistorical; Natural Science; Art

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 18 months part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** A pass at third year level in Cultural History OR History OR History of Art OR Ethnology OR Archaeology OR Botany OR Zoology OR Entomology OR Geology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0939  
MUSEUM SCIENCE  
Nagraadse Professorele Dipl. In Museumkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree with one of the following as major: Afrikaanse Kultuurgeskiedenis, Anthropology, Archaeology, Fine Art, Library Science, History, Classical Culture, Botany, Geology, Entomology or Zoology (other deserving cases may also be considered)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0940  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Music Theory; Practical Music; Church Music; Music Education  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR B.Mus. (Ed.)  
**Subjects recommended:** Ability to read German  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 65 % is required in all theoretical and practical subjects in the third and fourth years of study. 70 % is required for the recital instrument in the third and fourth years of study if the practical option is taken  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0941  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Fields:** Performing Art; Music: Dissertation  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for the option: Dissertation and 2 years for the option: Performing Art  
**Entry qualification:** An appropriate honours degree is required for the option: Dissertation OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND An honours degree with the instrument concerned as component is required for the option: Performing Art  
**Other admission requirements:** Students from other universities must do an admission audition  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0942  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0943  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Music Science; Composition; Performing Art; Piano Didactics; Music Education  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** The ability of the candidate may be tested, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0944  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Fields:** Music Science; Music Education; Composition; Piano Didactics; Performing Art  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0945  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0946  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. of one year's standing  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Form of musical compositions  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0947

MUSIC  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a B. degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR M.Mus.  
**Selection basis:** Form of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0948  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** A manuscript or printed set of musical compositions AND Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0949  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Composition; Church Music; Music Study; Practical; Music Science; Music Education  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Ability to read either German or French or Italian Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0950  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Fields:** Music: Dissertation; Composition; Performing Art  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Approved honours degree OR Approved bachelor's degree OR an appropriate qualification and adequate level of competence for M.Mus.: Composition and M.Mus.: Dissertation candidates AND B.Mus. (Hons.) degree (Music Study: Practical) or an entrance exam. In Singing or an Instrument for M.Mus.: Performing Art candidates  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Ancillary studies in music may be required, if necessary

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0951  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0952  
MUSIC  
Hoër Lisensiaat in Musiekvoordrag  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR B.A. degree with Music OR Licentiate in Music Education OR Licentiate in Music Recital or an appropriate qualification with an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Admission examination

**Other admission requirements:** A three-week program composed of different styles and a standard comparable with Practical Music Study IV A or III S

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0953  
MUSIC  
Performer's Dip. in Music  
**Fields:** Music; Instrument; Singing; Conducting

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Diploma in Music OR Licentiate of Music OR B.Mus. OR A teaching or performer's diploma or licentiate in Music at an approved institution AND A Senior Certificate with university admission and 4 years' teaching experience or experience in public performance

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Admission shall be at the discretion of the Senate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0954  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Published work AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND A portfolio of 3 works of musical compositions may be required AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0955  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.Mus. degree OR B.Mus. (Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency. Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree must give proof of their competence in an appropriate field of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0956  
MUSIC  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0957  
MUSIC  
M.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0958  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Fields:** Music: Dissertation; Composition; Music: Practical and Dissertation

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Completed work (or an outline of study) of musical insight

**Other admission requirements:** An audition may be required for the Practical and Dissertation option

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0959  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Composition; Musicology; Practical Music

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0960  
MUSIC  
B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus.

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0961  
MUSIC  
D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 5 years for students with M.Mus. OR 6 years for students with B.Mus.

**Entry qualification:** M.Mus. of 5 years' standing OR B.Mus. of 6 years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

**Selection basis:** Mastery of technique and creative ability

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0962  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Mastery of technique and creative ability

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0963  
MUSIC  
M.Mus.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Fields:** Music Performance; Composition; Dissertation  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0964  
 MUSIC  
 M.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0965  
 MUSIC  
 D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0966  
 MUSIC  
 B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** 70% in Composition and Practical Music is required for admission to these courses (honours)  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Ability in the subject AND Personal interview  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0967  
 MUSIC  
 M.Mus.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B. degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0968  
 MUSIC  
 Nagraadse Dipl. in Musiekvoordrag  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Any approved Music degree  
**Subjects required:** Practical Music 70%  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0969  
 MUSIC  
 B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR B.A. with Music History as major, Music History IV, Introduction to Music Science, Harmony and Counterpoint I and II and Musical Form I and II OR B.A.(Music) or B.Mus.(Ed.) or B.A.(Ed.)(Mus.) with Music History IV or Harmony and Counterpoint IV  
**Subjects recommended:** Ability to read German  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0970  
 MUSIC  
 M.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0971  
 MUSIC  
 D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Mus.  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Sufficient knowledge of Music Bibliography, Harmony Analysis and other aspects of Music Science AND A reading knowledge of German, French or Italian is required if the Music Science literature (that concerns the subject) is written in that specific language  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0972  
 MUSIC  
 B.Mus.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Musicology; Music Education; Music Performance; Composition  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0973  
 MUSIC  
 D.Mus.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0974  
 MUSIC SCIENCE  
 B.A.(Hons.) (Musiekwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. degree with Music OR B.A. (Ed.) with music subjects  
**Subjects recommended:** Ability to read German  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND 65% in all subjects during the third and fourth years of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0975  
 MUSIC SCIENCE  
 M.A. (Musiekwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0976  
 MUSIC SCIENCE  
 D.Phil. (Musiekwetenskap)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0977

MUSIC: ORCHESTRAL PLAYING

Dip. in Orchestral Playing

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Mus. OR Diploma in Music

**Other admission requirements:** A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0978

MUSIC: PERFORMING ART

Postgraduate Dip. in Music in Performance

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Any baccalaureus degree AND Sufficient musical and other relevant background

**Other admission requirements:** An audition or a tape of a recent performance may be required

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0979

MUSIC: SOLOIST

Solist's Dip. in Music

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree in Music OR Diploma in Music

**Other admission requirements:** A sufficient standard in an approved musical instrument

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0980

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0981

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional admission requirements are required for specific subject options

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0982

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years if a M.Sc. degree study does not follow on a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Hons.) degree (excluding Biochemistry) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Additional postgraduate course work is compulsory if a B.Sc.(Hons.) degree is not a prerequisite

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0983

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0984

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Authority in field

**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0985

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0986

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0987

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.

**Fields:** Zoological Education; Chemistry Education; Physical Education; Plant Science Education; Mathematical Education

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Baccalaureus degree with the subject concerned as major and the B.Ed. degree

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0988

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0989

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0990

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree

**Subjects required:** Appropriate B. degree subject

**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

**Selection basis:** Subject of study AND Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0991  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0992  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Academic achievement AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0993  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Fields:** Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.) of ten years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0994  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Geography; Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Atmospheric Science; Entomology; Geochemistry; Geohydrology; Geology; Soil Science; Hydrology; Home Economics; Limnology; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science;

Psychology; Counselling Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0995  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physiology; Physics; Geography; Atmospheric Science; Biotechnology; Entomology; Geochemistry; Geohydrology; Geology; Soil Science; Hydrology; Clinical Psychology; Limnology; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Counselling Psychology

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year AND 2 years for a M.Sc. in the biotechnology field

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND B.Sc., B.Sc.Agric., B.Engineering, B.Sc.Engineering, B.Med.Sc. for admission to the M.Sc. in the Biotechnological field

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Potential to independently pursue research

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0996  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Fields:** Geography; Atmospheric Science; Architecture; Biochemistry; Quantity Surveying and Building Management; Chemistry; Zoology; Entomology; Physiology; Physics; Genetics; Geochemistry; Geology; Geohydrology; Soil Science

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Doctor's degree AND Comprehensive publications of outstanding quality, presented over a considerable time

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0997  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Quantity Surveying and Building Management; Chemistry; Geography; Atmospheric Science; Zoology; Entomology; Physiology; Physics; Genetics; Geochemistry; Geology; Geohydrology; Soil Science; Architecture; Hydrology; Home Economics; Limnology; Microbiology; Botany; Computer Science; Psychology; Town and Regional Planning; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence AND M.Sc. in Limnology for admission to the Ph.D. in Limnology

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0998  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Biotechnology; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Electronics; Entomology; Fisheries Management and Development; Geography; Geology; Ichthyology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Psychology; Zoology

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

0999  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate Honours degree of one year's standing OR in exceptional cases, an appropriate Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Subject of research

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1000  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing

**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1001  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 4 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1002  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics Statistics; Botany; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics Chemistry; Physics; Genetics; Entomology and Nematology; Geography; Geology; Human and Animal Physiology; Microbiology; Plant Pathology; Computer Science; Psychology; Zoology; Statistics; Mathematics; Applied Mathematics

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1003  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Approved honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1004  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1005  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a master's degree OR 1 year for candidates with a Doctorate in Philosophy

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. and an elapse of seven years after admission to the degree OR Ph.D. in the Natural Sciences and an elapse of five years after admission to the degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of research

**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a con-

tribution to Science advanced original research

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1006  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree

**Subjects required:** Appropriate B. degree subject

**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND a pass in a translation test in a foreign language may be required

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1007  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for candidates without honours

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Hons.) degree OR B.Sc. and three years of relevant experience

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1008  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. or M.Sc. in Chemical Technology of two years' standing OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. in Chemical Technology of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1009  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Fields:** Mathematical Sciences; Physical Sciences; Applied Sciences

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing

**Selection basis:** Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1010  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. with 60% in the subject concerned during the final year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III or 60 % average in one of the subject combinations; Theoretical Physics: Physics III or Applied Mathematics III; Biochemistry: 60 % average in Biochemistry and/or approval by the Head of the Department AND Zoology: Mathematics I or Statistics I

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1011  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Applied Computer Science; Applied Chemistry; Applied Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Applicable B.Sc.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1012  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1013  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Chemistry; Zoology; Physics; Geology; Oceanography; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Botany

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications

**Other admission requirements:** Only a subject that was passed on the third-year-level, may be studied in the honours course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1014  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1015  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Natural Sciences)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1016  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Doctor's degree

**Selection basis:** Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1017  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree and the subject concerned on the primary major subject-level OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Experience in the energy field and the recommendation by the Director of the Institute for Energy Studies are required for admission to Energy Studies. Permission of the Chairman of the Department is required for studies in Physics. Mathematics IA, IB, Physics IA, B, C, and D as well as Biochemistry IIA,

IIB and Chemistry or Botany or Zoology as major are prerequisites for Biochemistry

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1018  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1019  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Phil.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree with an adequate background for proposed study

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1020  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Fields:** Earth Sciences; Biological Sciences; Physical Sciences; Mathematical Sciences  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1021  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** University of South Africa Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major

**Other admission requirements:** B.Sc.(Hons.) in Applied Mathematics: Math-

ematics III and Applied Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Mathematics: Mathematics III; B.Sc.(Hons.) in Operational Research: Operational Research as major and access to a computer that is suitable for scientific programming

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1022  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Computer Science; Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Information Systems; Operational Research; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** University of South Africa Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1023  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Fields:** Geography; Chemistry; Physics; Operational Research; Computer Science; Psychology; Statistics; Astronomy; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** University of South Africa Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1024  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics

**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** 60% in the subject concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1025  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Geography; Geology; Biochemistry; Hydrology; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Home Economics

**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in an appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1026  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium

**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1027  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 B.Sc.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1028  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 M.Sc.  
**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1029  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1030  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 D.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
 English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** Doctor's degree and published work that makes a contribution to the advancement of knowledge  
**Selection basis:** Published work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1031  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 D.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.) of five years' standing OR B.Sc. (Soil Conservation) of 5 years' standing with a pass in an examination that is equal to honours OR Master's degree and an honours of four years' standing that relates to Geography, Mathematical Statistics, Mathematics or Psychology OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1032  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. OR B.Sc.(Hons.) or Bachelor of Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1033  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 M.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for research-option OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the course and research report  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.) or B.Sc. (Industrial Chemistry) or Bachelor's degree in Philosophy in Environment Science or another four-year degree OR B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) with 2 years' study or research and a written examination to proof level of competence OR An approved B. degree with 5 years' study or research in the specific field of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1034  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 B.Sc.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Actuarial Science; Anatomy; Applied Chemistry; Applied Mathematics; Applied Psychology; Archaeology; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Engineering Geology; Experimental Physiology; Exploration and Mining Geology; General Anatomy; General Physiology; General Psychology; Genetics; Geography; Geology; Geophysics; Histology; Human Genetics; Industrial Psychology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Education; Mathematics; Medical Biochemistry; Micro-anatomy; Microbiology; Operational Research; Palaeontology; Pharmacology; Physics; Physiology; Plant Pathology; Education: Science; Zoology  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. or B.Sc.(Ed.) or an appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence for the General B.Sc.(Hons.); B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine and Surgery) or B.(Pharmacy) or B.Sc. (with relevant courses) for the Honours In Pharmacy AND B.Sc. (Dent.) or B.(Medicine) and B.(Surgery) for the Honours in Human Genetics  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency; Additional courses may be necessary; Only major subjects may be selected for honours study. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and one course in Physics or Computation and Applied Mathematics I is required for Exploration and Mining Geology. Geology III and one course in each of Chemistry, Mathematics and Physics are required for the Geology option. Mathematics III or Mathematical Science III and familiarity with a scientific computing language is required for the Mathematical Statistics option AND Mathematical Statistics II, Computational and Applied Mathematics II and either Mathematical Statistics III or Computational and Applied Mathematics III is required for the Operations Research option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1035  
 NATURAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree; A M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Biochemistry: Biochemistry, Biotechnology, Chemistry, Pharmacology, Pharmaceutical Chemistry, Genetics OR Microbiology; a M.Sc. degree in one of the following is required for the Ph.D. in Reactor Science: Reactor Science, Physics, Applied Mathematics OR Mathematics AND candidate must sit for an exam on the Theory of Reactor Science if candidate does not have a M.Sc. in Reactor Science OR proven knowledge and experience in Reactor Science

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1036  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree OR Four-year bachelor's degree OR Hons.B.Sc. in Physics or Mathematics or Applied Mathematics (Physics or Applied Mathematics as one major for B.Sc.) for the M.Sc. in Reactor Science

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1037  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1038  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1039  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
3.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology; Geography

**Venue:** University of Venda  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree OR Master's degree OR if the courses for a B.Sc. degree has been completed

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1040  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Botany; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Zoology

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time AND 2 years for an honours course in Botany

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Additional courses may be necessary. Mathematics 201 is a prerequisite for the fourth paper in Chemistry (Hons.) AND Statistical Methods 101/2 is a prerequisite for the Zoology (Hons.)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1041  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Geology; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology; Mathematical Studies

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1042  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Geology; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics; Zoology; Mathematical Studies

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1043  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1044  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** N.a.

**Entry qualification:** A doctorate of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1045  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Chemistry; Entomology; Zoology; Physiology; Physics; Geography; Geology; Home Economics; Clothing and Interior; Dietetics; Human Movement Science; Microbiology; Psychology; Computer Science; Statistics; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics; Soil Science; Industrial Physiology; Home Economics; Food Science; Botany

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Selection according to character for the Psychology option

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1046  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Ed.) degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1047  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1048  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Fields:** Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for candidates with an honours or four-year B. degree OR 2 years in case of a three-year B. degree

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree OR Bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1049

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Fields:** Chemistry; Operational Research; Psychology; Computer Science; Applied Mathematics; Mathematics

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1050

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Actuarial Science; Archaeology; Astrophysics; Atmospheric Science; Avian Biology; Environmental and Geographical Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Marine Biology; Materials Science; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Mathematics of Computer Science; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Physics; Physiology; Theoretical Physics; Zoology

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1051

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Analytical Science; Archaeology; Astronomy; Chemical Crystallography; Environmental and Geographical Science; Environmental Science; Geochemistry; Geology; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbial

Genetics and Recombinant DNA Technology; Microbiology; Molecular Biology; Ocean and Atmospheric Science; Operational Research; Photogeology; Physical Oceanography; Physics; Physiology; Quantitative Resource Ecology; Teaching Methods; Theoretical Physics; Virology; Zoology

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in an appropriate subject OR A graduate in Electrical Engineering (B programme) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence. For the M.Sc. in Molecular Biology: a graduate in Science with one or more of the following: Biochemistry, Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, Botany, Microbiology, Physiology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics and Computer Science

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1052

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1053

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate honours degree OR Recognised four-year bachelor's degree plus one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Recognised three year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1054

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Published work AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1055

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with an appropriate major

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1056

NATURAL SCIENCES

M.Sc.

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1057

NATURAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

**Fields:** Biochemistry; Biology; Chemistry; Mathematics; Physics; Psychology; Statistics

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1058

NATURAL SCIENCES

D.Sc.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree of bachelor of 5 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1059

NATURAL SCIENCES

B.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Math-

ematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1060  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
M.Sc.

**Fields:** Applied Mathematics; Biochemistry; Botany; Chemistry; Computer Science; Geography; Mathematical Statistics; Mathematics; Microbiology; Physics; Physiology; Psychology; Quantitative Techniques; Soil Science; Zoology

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1061  
NATURAL SCIENCES  
Ph.D. (Natuurwetenskappe)

**Fields:** Mathematics; Applied Sciences

**Venue:** University of the North; University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1062  
NATURE CONSERVATION

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Natuurbewaring)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree with Zoology, Botany or Biology as one of the majors OR Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1063  
NATURE CONSERVATION  
M.Sc. (Natuurbewaring)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years for students with a B.degree OR 1 year for students with a Honours degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR Approved B.Sc.(Hons.) degree

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1064  
NATURE CONSERVATION

Ph.D. (Natuurbewaring)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. in Nature Conservation OR M.Sc. in Forestry OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1065  
NATURE CONSERVATION

D.Sc. (Natuurbewaring)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. degree in Nature Conservation of five years' standing or another approved qualification OR M.Sc.(Nature Conservation) of seven years' standing or approved qualification

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1066  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
M.Sc. (Geneeskundige Wetenskappe)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1067  
NUCLEAR MEDICINE  
Course: Nuclear Medicine (post-graduate)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 week full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1068  
NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS  
M.Sc. (Numeriese Wiskunde)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.)(Numerical Mathematics) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Average mark of at least 50% in the final examination

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1069  
NUMERICAL MATHEMATICS

B.Sc. (Hons.) (Numeriese Wiskunde)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with Mathematics and Applied Mathematics OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1070  
NURSING  
M.Cur.

**Fields:** Community Nursing Science; Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Clinical Nursing

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Cur. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Should fill an approved position which is suitable in the field of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1071  
NURSING  
D.Cur.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1072  
NURSING  
M.Sc. (Nursing)

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Nursing) OR B.Nursing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1073  
NURSING  
M.Cur.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Cur. (Hons.) OR Approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1074  
NURSING  
D.Cur.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Cur. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should give notice of his dissertation for at least six months before applying for the degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1075  
NURSING

Dipl.: Gevorderde Kliniese Verpleegkunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 18 months  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1076  
NURSING  
M.Cur.

**Fields:** Nursing (Advanced); General; Community Health Nursing (Advanced); Nursing Science Administration (Advanced); Nursing (Advanced); Psychiatric; Nursing (Advanced); Midwifery and Gynaecological Nursing; Nursing Education (Advanced)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Cur., or B.Cur.(I. et A.) OR Bachelor's degree in Nursing OR A four-year degree plus an approved one-year diploma in Nursing Education OR A three-year degree plus an approved two-year diploma or two one-year diplomas in Nursing Education

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife (men should have any other post-basic registration) AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Registration as nurse with the Ciskeian Nursing Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1077  
NURSING  
B.Cur. (I et A)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time (practical work is required)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Two years' clinical experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1078  
NURSING

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Verpleegkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1079  
NURSING

M.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Three-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing) plus B.Soc.Sc. (Hons.) (Nursing) OR An four-year B.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1080  
NURSING

D.Soc.Sc. (Verpleegkunde)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1081  
NURSING  
D.Cur.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1082  
NURSING  
M.Cur.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Cur. (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Candidate should hold an approved, appropriate position AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1083  
NURSING  
B.Cur.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Clinical: Advanced General Nursing Science; Clinical: Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science; Clinical: Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science; Non-Clinical: Nursing Education; Non-Clinical: Nursing Administration; Non-Clinical: Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Cur. OR An approved bachelor's degree for the non-clinical fields of study  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned. Requirements for clinical options: Approved post and one year of appropriate experience. Advanced General Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and in Intensive Nursing Science. Advanced Midwifery and Neonatal Nursing Science: Registration as general nurse and midwife. Advanced Psychiatric Nursing Science: Registration as general and psychiatric nurse. Non-clinical options: An approved post. Nursing Education: Registration as a general nurse and either as midwife or psychiatric nurse and as tutor. Nursing Administration: Registration as general nurse and either as a midwife or psychiatric nurse and registration in Nursing Administration Community Nursing Science: Registration as general and community nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1084  
NURSING  
B.Nursing  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Diploma in General and Midwifery or Psychiatric Nursing  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' experience in an approved health care centre AND Registration with the SANC or BONC and BONA or SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1085  
NURSING  
D.Cur.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1086  
NURSING  
M.Cur.  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing OR Bachelor's degree with Sociology III for the Community Nursing option  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC: in General Nursing for the Intensive General Nursing option OR in General Nursing and Obstetrics for the Obstetrical and Neonatology Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the Psychiatric Nursing option OR in Community Nursing for the Community Nursing option OR in Nursing Administration and/or Nursing Education for Professional Nursing option OR in General Nursing for the General Nursing option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1087  
NURSING  
B.Cur. (Ed. et Admin.)  
**Fields:** General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and community nurse with the SANC. For the clinical subject-intensive option the candidate must be registered in the specific capacity, namely as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse
- Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1088  
NURSING  
D.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1089  
NURSING  
M.Cur.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Nursing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1090  
NURSING  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Cur.  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife AND At least 2 courses in Psychology or Sociology  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1091  
NURSING  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree in Nursing with 65 % in Nursing Education or Nursing Administration or Community Health Nursing Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1092  
NURSING  
B.Cur. A E et C  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration
- as general nurse (male) with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1093  
NURSING  
B.Cur. (I et A)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse and as midwife if candidate intends doing Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA AND Proof of English and Afrikaans proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1094  
NURSING  
B.A. (Met verpleegkundevakke)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission AND An approved Nursing diploma  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Member of the SANA AND A selection test is required if matric results are not satisfactory  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1095  
NURSING  
M.A.  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate four-year B degree  
**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND Employed in an approved nursing position AND Member of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1096  
NURSING  
B.A. (Cur.)  
**Fields:** A: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Administration; B: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Education; C: Nursing Administration and Nursing Education; D: Community Health Nursing Science and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; E: Nursing Administration and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; F: Nursing Education and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice; G: Nursing and Nursing Administration (Advanced); H:

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced); I: Nursing and Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice (Advanced); J: Nursing and Community Health Nursing Science (Advanced)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. with university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 courses in the first year of study)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC: as general nurse and as midwife if candidate is a woman who wants to register for Curriculum A, B, D, F, G, I or J OR as general nurse, midwife and as community nurse if candidate wants to register for Curriculum C OR as general nurse if woman candidate wants to register for Curriculum E or I OR as nurse (male) if male candidate wants to register for Curriculum A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I or J OR as psychiatric nurse, male or female, for curriculum A, B, D, E, F, G, H, I or J AND for advanced courses (G, H, I, J) a candidate must hold a training position at an approved hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1097

NURSING

Dipl. in Gevorderde Verpleegkunde

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Senior Cert. without university admission (50% in at least 3 matric subjects is required to register for more than 2 first year courses)

**Other admission requirements:** Registered as nurse with the SANC AND Membership of the SANA. An 'Enrolled' nurse may NOT register for this Diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1098

NURSING

B.A.(Cur.) (Hons.)

**Fields:** Nursing Administration; Nursing Education; Community Health Nursing Science; Nursing Ethos and Professional Practice

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A recognised bachelor's degree in Nursing

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must have passed the third course of the subject chosen for honours study AND Registered with the SANC as nurse and midwife (female) or as nurse (male) or as psychiatric nurse

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1099

NURSING

M.Cur.

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Hons.) (Nursing)

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1100

NURSING

B.Cur. (I et A)

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission

**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics AND Physical Science

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1101

NURSING

B.Soc.Sc. (for registered nurses)

**Fields:** Nursing Administration; Nursing and Nursing Education (Advanced)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** Registered with the SANC as general nurse

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' nursing experience AND Managerial experience in the health care system and/or completion of the First Level Supervisor's Course is required for the Nursing Administration option

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1102

NURSING

Master's degree in Clinical Nursing

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1103

NURSING

M.Soc.Sc. (Nursing)

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Four-year baccalaureus degree in Nursing OR Honours degree in Nursing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1104

NURSING

M.Sc. (Nursing)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelors' degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1105

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse as well as registration in Nursing Administration with the SANC

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1106

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

B.Cur.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND Registration as general nurse, midwife or psychiatric nurse and as lecturer with the SANC

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1107

NURSING ADMINISTRATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Verpleegadministrasie

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

1108  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1109  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1110  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Dip. in Nursing Administration  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1111  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Dip. in Nursing Administration  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1112  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Dip. in Nursing Administration  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1113  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Dip. in Nursing Administration  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1114  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
Diploma: Verpleegadministrasie  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics OR Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Practical work is required as part of the training

1115  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
B.Cur. (I et A)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1116  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission

**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC as nurse or as psychiatric nurse and also as midwife if candidate wishes to do Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1117  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dipl. in Verpleegingsadministrasie en Gemeenskapsverpleegkunde  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1118  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Health Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Transkei  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the Transkei Nursing Council OR Registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the Transkei Nursing Council for male students AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1119  
NURSING ADMINISTRATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip. in Nursing Administration and Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 18 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Membership of the SANA AND 5 years' experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1120  
NURSING EDUCATION  
Nagraadse Dipl. in Verpleegonderwys  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Other admission requirements:** Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1121  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dip.: Nursing Education  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission OR In exceptional circumstances, a person may be permitted on strength of an approved South African school-leaving certificate  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1122  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus In Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience AND Completion of the preliminary course  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1123  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Diploma: Verpleegonderwys  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1124  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dip.: Nursing Education  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years (practical work during vacations or weekends if necessary)  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND Appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1125  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dip. in Nursing Education  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC as general nurse or as psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1126  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dipl. In Verpleegkundige Onderwys  
**Fields:** General Nursing; Psychiatric Nursing; Obstetrical Nursing; Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Diagnostic tests  
**Other admission requirements:** For General, Obstetrical, Psychiatric or Community Nursing, candidate should be registered with the SANC in the corresponding course  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1127  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dip.: Nursing Education  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) OR Registration as midwife or psychiatric nurse with the SANC according to field of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1128  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Dip.: Nursing Education  
**Venue:** University of the North  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Subjects recommended:** Mathematics OR Physical Science  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC OR Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Practical work is required as part of the training

1129  
 NURSING EDUCATION  
 Advanced University Dip. in Nursing Education  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Registered with the SANC as general nurse  
**Other admission requirements:** Satisfactory post-registration experience AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1130  
 NURSING EDUCATION AND ADMINISTRATION (POST BASIC)  
 B.Cur. (I et A)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1131  
 NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
 B.Cur. (I et A)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years full-time or 4 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Proof of registration as general or psychiatric nurse with the SANC AND Proof of registration as midwife or general nurse in the case of males AND 2 years' appropriate experience as registered nurse  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1132  
 NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
 Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
 Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Selection basis:** Admission examination  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SANC as nurse or as psychiatric nurse and also as midwife if candidate wishes to do Community Nursing AND 2 years' experience in Clinical Nursing in a full-time position AND Membership of the SANA  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1133  
NURSING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY NURSING SCIENCE  
Dip. in Nursing Education and Community Nursing Science  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SANC as general and psychiatric nurse 2 years' experience as registered nurse and midwife  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1134  
NURSING EDUCATION AND/OR NURSING ADMINISTRATION  
B.Cur. (Ed. et Admin.)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium  
**Duration:** 6 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife or as general nurse (male) AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse or midwife is required for the Psychiatric or Midwifery options  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1135  
NUTRITION  
M. in Voeding  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree and 2 years for students without an honours degree  
**Entry qualification:** B degree in Nutrition OR B.Sc. Dietetics (Hons.) OR Three year B.Sc. (Dietetics) degree plus the Diploma in Hospital Dietetics OR M.B.,Ch.B.  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1136  
OBSTETRICAL AND NEONATAL NURSING  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1137  
OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH  
Dip.: Occupational Health  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council. Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1138  
OCCUPATIONAL MEDICINE  
Dipl.: Beroepsgeneeskunde  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1139  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Arb.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Occ.Ther.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND Appropriate part-time position at an approved institution  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1140  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
M.Arb.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 3 years full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1141  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
Ph.D. (Arbeidsterapie)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1142  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
D.Arb.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, Internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication AND Ability in the subject AND Potential to follow a higher programme of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1143  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1144  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
Dip.: Advanced Occupational Therapy  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Occupational Therapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1145  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
B.Occ.Ther. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Occ.Ther.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** At least one year clinical experience AND Should be employed at a recognised institution as an occupational therapist for at least 25 hours per week AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1146  
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
M.Occ.Ther.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Occ.Ther.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1147  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Occ.Ther. OR Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1148  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 M.Occ.Ther.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Occ.Ther.  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Other admission requirements:** One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1149  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 M.Arb.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Occupational Therapy (four-year degree) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** One year practical experience as an occupational therapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1150  
 OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY  
 M.Sc. (Occupational Therapy)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelors' degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1151  
 ONCOCHEMOTHERAPY  
 Dipl.: Onkochemoterapie

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Medical and Dental Council as medical practitioner for at least 1 year  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1152  
 OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS  
 B.Sc. (Hons.) (Operasionele Analise)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor degree with one of the following as major: Mathematics, Computer Science, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics or Statistics OR Bachelor's degree in Engineering  
**Subjects required:** Mathematical Statistics or Computer Science is a prerequisite to certain subjects  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1153  
 OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS  
 M.Sc. (Operasionele Analise)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.)(Operational Analysis) OR Approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1154  
 OPERATIONAL MANAGEMENT  
 M.Com.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1155  
 OPERATIONAL RESEARCH  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject AND Contents of Masters' degree course  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1156  
 OPTOMETRY  
 M.Optom  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Optom.  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1157  
 OPTOMETRY  
 D.Optom.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Optom. of 2 years' standing OR B.Optom. of 3 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1158  
 OPTOMETRY  
 M.Optom  
**Venue:** University of the North

English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Optom  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1159  
 PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT  
 B. (Hons.) in Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1160  
 PARKS AND RECREATION MANAGEMENT  
 M. in Parke- en Rekreasiebestuur

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years for students with a B. degree OR 1 year for students with an honours degree  
**Entry qualification:** B. in Parks and Recreation Management OR Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence OR B.(Hons.) in Parks and Recreation Administration or another approved honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1161  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
Baccalaureus in Personeelleiding (Hons.)  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Economics; Sociology; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1162  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
M.P.L.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Sociology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1163  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
D.P.L.  
**Fields:** Business Economics; Industrial Psychology; Sociology; Economics; Public and Municipal Administration; Ethnology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1164  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
M.A. (Personnel Management)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Hons.) (Personnel Management)  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1165  
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT  
B.A.(Hons.) (Personnel Management)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Personnel Management)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1166  
PHARMACOLOGY  
M.Sc. (Pharm.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE) Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1167  
PHARMACY  
M.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1168  
PHARMACY  
D.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Pharm.  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1169  
PHARMACY  
D.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1170  
PHARMACY  
M.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1171  
PHARMACY  
M.Pharm.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1172  
PHARMACY  
M.Pharm.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. with at least 78 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Study or research subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1173  
PHARMACY  
M.Sc. (Pharmacy)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. with at least 78 merit marks in the third and fourth year of study OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence AND Rating System AND Subject of research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1174  
PHARMACY  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of two years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1175  
PHARMACY  
D.Sc.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Master's degree of 4 years' standing in an approved, appropriate discipline



**Selection basis:** Published work AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject AND Standard of competence

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1176

PHARMACY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Pharm.)

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1177

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1178

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Pharm. of 2 years' standing OR B.Pharm. of 3 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1179

PHARMACY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Pharm.)

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Four-year B.Pharm. OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.VSc. degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1180

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

**Fields:** Pharmacology; Clinical Pharmacy; Pharmaceutics; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmacy Practice; Clinical Pharmacy Kinetics; Hospital Pharmacy; Public Pharmacy; Industrial Pharmacy

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. OR B.Sc. (Pharm.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND Appropriate experience is a prerequisite for: Hospital Pharmacy, Public Pharmacy and Industrial Pharmacy

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1181

PHARMACY

M.Sc. (Pharm.)

**Fields:** Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.Pharm. OR Four-year B.Sc. (Pharm.) OR Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Additional course work is required in the case of the three-year degrees in Pharmacy

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1182

PHARMACY

Ph.D.

**Fields:** Pharmacology; Pharmaceutical Chemistry; Pharmaceutics; Pharmacy Practice

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate M.Sc. or M.Pharm. degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1183

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

**Fields:** Pharmacology; Industrial Pharmacy; Clinical Pharmacy; Community Pharmacy; or approved option for research work

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

**Note:** Introduction of this degree in 1990 is subject to ministerial approval

1184

PHARMACY

M.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.Pharm. OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Pharm.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1185

PHARMACY

D.Pharm.

**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Pharm. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1186

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years OR 4 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Degree of master in the appropriate subject

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** As a formal admission requirement, it may be required of the candidate to sit for a capability test. Field of study shall be of an interfaculty nature

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1187

PHILOSOPHY

D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Oral or written examination, if necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1188

PHILOSOPHY

Ph.D.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of three years' standing OR An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1189  
PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Merit AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1190  
PHILOSOPHY  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1191  
PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1192  
PHILOSOPHY  
Nagraadse Dipl. in Filosofie  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Any baccalaureus degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1193  
PHILOSOPHY  
D.Phil.

**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree with adequate background for further study

**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1194  
PHILOSOPHY: FUNDAMENTAL STUDY  
Nagraadse Dipl. in Grondslaestudie  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate degree or diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1195  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
B.A.(Hons.) (L.O.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1196  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
M.A. (L.O.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1197  
PHYSICAL EDUCATION  
B.A.(Hons.) (Phys. Ed.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Physical Education)

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1198  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Phys.T.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Phys.T.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 1 year's full-time or an equivalent period part-time clinical experience at an approved institution AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved Institution

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1199  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
M.Phys.T.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Phys.T. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND An appropriate part-time position at an approved institution

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1200  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
Ph.D. (Fisioterapie)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Phys.T.

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1201  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1202  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
Dip.: Advanced Physiotherapy  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** One year practical experience as physiotherapist and registration with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1203  
PHYSIOTHERAPY  
B.Sc.(Hons.) (Fisioterapie)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Candidate should have followed an appropriate, advanced research course for at least one year

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1204

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 or 3 years according to the entrance requirements

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years) OR B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)

**Selection basis:** Merit

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC. B.Sc. (Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for three years AND B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy) candidates should have held a training post as a physiotherapist at an approved institution for two years

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1205

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy) with honours status

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1206

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Ph.D. (Physiotherapy)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1207

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Physio.

**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Phys.T.

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Other admission requirements:** At least one year's clinical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1208

PHYSIOTHERAPY

B.Sc.(Hons.) (Physiotherapy)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B. degree in Physiotherapy with 60 % in the final-year courses

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1209

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Hons.)(Physiotherapy)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1210

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Fisioterapie)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Physiotherapy)(4 years)

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1211

PHYSIOTHERAPY

Tersiêre Onderwysdipl.: Fisioterapie

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 semesters full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Qualification that is registrable with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' experience as a physiotherapist at an approved hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1212

PHYSIOTHERAPY

M.Sc. (Physiotherapy)

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR M.B.,Ch.B. OR A recognised B.(Hons.) degree plus one year's registration for an approved degree of master OR A recognised three-year bachelor's degree plus 2 years' registration for an approved

degree of master OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1213

PHYSIOTHERAPY (INTENSIVE CARE)

Advanced Dip.: Intensive Care Physiotherapy

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Qualification In Physiotherapy

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as Physiotherapist at the SAMDC AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND physical health and fitness

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1214

PHYSIOTHERAPY (TEACHING)

Advanced Dip.: Teaching Physiotherapy

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 18 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** A qualification in Physiotherapy

**Other admission requirements:** Registered as Physiotherapist at the SA Medical and Dental Council AND 2 years' experience as physiotherapist AND Physical health and fitness

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1215

PLAY PRODUCTION

Postgraduate Dip. in Play Production

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A graduate with appropriate, approved courses

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1216

POLITICAL STUDIES

Masters' Degree in Political Studies

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved Honours degree In Political Studies or International Relations

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1217

PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Postgraduate Dip. in Property Development and Management

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. in Town and Regional Planning or Building or Quantity Surveying OR B.Sc. (Eng.) in Civil Engineering or Land Surveying OR B.Com. with 3 courses in Economics or Business Economics or 2 courses in one of these subjects and 2 courses in another subject OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1218

PROPERTY ECONOMICS

Higher Dip. in Property Economics

**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR A non-graduate who holds an approved professional qualification OR Admission by virtue of experience, qualification and ability

**Selection basis:** Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1219

PSYCHIATRIC NURSING

B.Cur.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** 18 months' experience as registered nurse AND An approved position in an approved hospital AND Registration with the SANC as psychiatric nurse and Psychology on third-year level

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1220

PSYCHOLOGY

D.Soc.Sc. (Sielkunde)

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years part-time OR 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Psychology

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contents of Masters' degree course

**Other admission requirements:** Registered as Clinical, Counselling or Educational Psychologist with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1221

PSYCHOLOGY

D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** Approval by the relevant head of department AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1222

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Psych.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** To be considered for selection, candidate should follow the Applied Honours Course

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1223

PSYCHOLOGY

M.A. (Psychology)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time for the alternative M.A. (Psych.)

**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Approved subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** An average of 60 % is required for the Honours degree if the Alternative M.A. Psychology course is chosen

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1224

PSYCHOLOGY

B.A.(Hons.) (Psychology)

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1225

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Sc. (Psychology)

**Venue:** MEDUNSA

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Med.)(Hons.) OR Approved honours degree

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1226

PSYCHOLOGY

M.Psych.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** An honours degree in Psychology

**Subjects recommended:** Foreign language

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

AND Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1227

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** Adequate practical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1228

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.P.A. degree

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1229

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

Bachelor of Public Administration (Hons.)

**Fields:** International Relations; Political Studies

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1230

PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION

M.P.A.

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana

English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** B.P.A.(Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1231  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
B. in Publieke Administrasie (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Sufficient standard of proficiency in field of study AND Adequate practical experience in Public Administration  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1232  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
M.P.A.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND a pass in Public Administration III and 2 courses in one or more of the following subjects: Economics, Development Administration, Industrial Psychology or Political Science  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' appropriate experience in the public sector  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1233  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
D.P.A.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
Correspondence course;

Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Public Administration  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1234  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
M.P.A.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** A baccalaureus and/or postgraduate degree with adequate administrative experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1235  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Master of Public Administration  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years for candidates without honours  
**Entry qualification:** Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1236  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
M.P.A.  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Sufficient administrative experience AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1237  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
M.P.A.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an Honour's Degree in Public Administration OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree with Public Administration as major OR Bachelor's degree with Public Administration as major OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1238  
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION  
Gevorderde Dipl.: Publieke Administrasie  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Senior Certificate without university admission AND A tertiary diploma in Public Administration  
**Other admission requirements:** Adequate practical experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1239  
PUBLIC AND MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION  
Gevorderde Dipl.: Staats- en Munisipale Administrasie

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Diploma in Public and Municipal Administration OR comprehensive experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1240  
PUBLIC HEALTH  
Dip.: Public Health  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR B.Ch.D. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1241  
PUBLIC HEALTH  
Dip.: Public Health  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1242  
QUALITY CONTROL AND RELIABILITY  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Gehalteversekering & Betroubaarheid  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semester part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree in the Natural Sciences  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1243  
QUANTITATIVE HEALTH SCIENCE  
M.Med.Sci.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Subjects required:** Statistics at baccalaureus level OR Equivalent major subject  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Approved position in a Biostatistical field  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1244  
QUANTITY SURVEYING  
D.Sc. (Bourekenkunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1245

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
Ph.D. (Bourekenskunde)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1246

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying plus 4 years' theoretical and practical experience and in possession of a Senior Certificate with university admission  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1247

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Q.S.) plus one year's theoretical and practical experience as quantity surveyor OR Diploma in Quantity Surveying awarded, amongst others, on the basis of a dissertation and a Senior Certificate with university admission

**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1248

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1249

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of two years' standing OR B.Sc. in Quantity Surveying of three years' standing and exempted from the master's examination

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1250

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. Quantity Surveying of five years' standing

**Selection basis:** Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1251

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Q.S.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of study

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1252

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
Ph.D. (Quantity Surveying)  
**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Q.S.) and 7 years' appropriate, post graduate practical experience OR M.Sc.(Q.S.)

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1253

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
D.Sc. (Quantity Surveying)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Quantity Surveying) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1254

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A recognised degree in Quantity Surveying OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1255

QUANTITY SURVEYING  
M.Sc. (Q.S.)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Four-year degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1256

RADIOGRAPHY  
B.Rad.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1,5 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Rad.

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1257

RADIOGRAPHY  
M.Rad.  
**Fields:** Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Rad. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1258

RADIOGRAPHY  
B.Rad.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 semesters

**Entry qualification:** B.Rad.(Diagnostic) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1259

RADIOGRAPHY

M.Rad.

**Fields:** Oncotherapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography; Diagnostic Radiography

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Rad. (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1260

RADIOGRAPHY: DIAGNOSTIC

B.Rad.(Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Rad. degree of at least one year's standing

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Full-time position at the HF Verwoerd Hospital

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1261

RADIOGRAPHY: TEACHING

Advanced Dip.: Teaching Radiography

**Fields:** Diagnostic Radiography; Therapeutic Radiography; Nuclear Medicine Radiography

**Venue:** University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** A qualification in a registerable appropriate branch of Radiography

**Other admission requirements:** 4 years' experience in an appropriate field in Radiography

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1262

RADIOGRAPHY: THERAPEUTIC

Dipl.: Terapeutiese Radiografie

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 semesters

**Entry qualification:** Diploma in Diagnostic Radiography

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1263

SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dip. in School Librarianship

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time with practical training in school libraries OR 2 years part-time with 3 weeks' practical work in an approved library

**Entry qualification:** A three- or four-year teacher's diploma OR A degree and a teacher's diploma OR A composite degree in Education, excluding the B.Bibl.(Ed.) OR Candidate who needs only one course to complete a teacher's diploma

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1264

SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dip. in Specialised Education (School Library Science)

**Venue:** University of Zululand English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved postgraduate teacher's diploma OR An approved composite degree in Education

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1265

SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dipl. in Spesialiseringsonderwys in Skoolmediasentrumkunde

**Venue:** University of South Africa Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** An approved three- or four-year diploma in Education OR An approved degree and an approved diploma in Education OR An approved composite teacher's degree except the B.Bibl.(Ed.) degree

**Other admission requirements:** If candidate has not been employed in a school library, SIX WEEKS full-time work (or the equivalent in periods of one week each) must be arranged by candidate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1266

SCHOOL LIBRARY SCIENCE

Dip. in School Library and Information Science

**Venue:** University of Transkei English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time (3 weeks' practical work in an approved library)

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree AND A postgraduate teachers' diploma OR Senior Certificate AND An approved diploma in Education OR A certificate with 2 years' teaching training

**Other admission requirements:** Two years' teaching experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1267

SCIENCE EDUCATION

M.Ed.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** An approved degree for teaching purposes AND B.Ed.

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Satisfactory record of professional and academic work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1268

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1269

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1270

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Soc.Sc.

**Fields:** Industrial Psychology; Criminology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1271

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Anthropology; African Studies; Economic History; Economics; Geography; History; Industrial Sociology; International Studies; Linguistics and English; Mathematics; Mathematical Statistics; Philosophy; Political Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology; Political Studies: Third World

**Venue:** Rhodes University English medium

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** A second class pass in the final year in the subject for proposed honours study  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1272  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 M.Soc.Sc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B. degree of 2 years' standing OR Honours degree of one year's standing  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates with an ordinary degree will be accepted only in exceptional cases  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1273  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with an honours degree OR 2 years for candidates with a master's degree  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in Social Sciences OR Master's degree in Social Sciences  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1274  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 D.Soc.Sc.

**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree of five years' standing OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1275  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years'

registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1276  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 Doctor of Social Science

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. of 8 years' standing OR M.Soc.Sc. of 7 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 6 years' standing OR other candidates with an approved degree who are recommended by the Faculty  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1277  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Approved Master's degree OR Three-year B. degree and 2 years' registration for an approved master's degree OR Four-year B. degree or honours degree and one year's registration for an approved master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1278  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 M.Phil.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year bachelor's degree OR Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Field of study shall be of an interfaculty/inter-disciplinary nature  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1279  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 M.Soc.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium

**Duration:** 1 year AND 2 years for candidates with the M.Soc.Sc. (Clinical Social Work)

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1280  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 M.A.

**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year AND 2 years for candidates without an honours degree and candidates for the M.A. (Clinical Psychology or Industrial and Organisational Psychology)  
**Entry qualification:** Approved degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1281  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours in African Studies  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1282  
 SOCIAL SCIENCES  
 B.A.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Criminology; Economics; Psychology; Sociology; History and Philosophy of Science; Business and Organisation Psychology; Industrial Sociology; Jewish Religion; Local Government; Philosophy; Political Studies; Public Administration; Religious Studies; African Studies; Social Anthropology; Social Planning and Administration  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
 English medium



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency Only candidates of demonstrated maturity and Intellectual ability will be admitted to the honours In African Studies

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1283

SOCIAL SCIENCES  
M.Soc.Sc.

**Fields:** Development Studies; Psychology; Social Work; Sociology

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1284

SOCIAL SCIENCES  
B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Development Studies; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 4 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** B degree with the same major subject as the chosen major field of study

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1285

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences)

**Fields:** Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Other admission requirements:** Candidate must convince the Senate of his/her ability in the subject concerned if the subject was not taken as a major

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1286

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Phil.

**Fields:** Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1287

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.A. (Social Sciences)

**Fields:** Criminology; Social Work; Psychology; Sociology

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the Social Sciences in the subject for proposed study OR the four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree may be accepted for the Social Work option

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1288

SOCIAL SCIENCES

M.Soc.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg); University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree AND 2 years for students with a B. degree

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. OR B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1289

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Classical Civilisation; Economics; Economic History; Geography; History; Informatics; Mathematics; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Religious Studies; Sociology; Zulu; A combined course in one major and Business Administration or Marketing or Human Resource Management; or a combination of these subjects

**Venue:** University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc.

**Subjects recommended:** Knowledge of a foreign language

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1290

SOCIAL SCIENCES

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.)

**Fields:** Business Administration; Finance; Comparative African Government; Economic History; Economics; Geographical and Environmental Science; History; Industrial Psychology; Marketing; Mathematics; Nursing; Philosophy; Political Science; Psychology; Social Anthropology; Social Work; Sociology; Zulu; Contemporary Cultural Studies; Industrial Relations; Industrial and Labour Studies; or a combination of these subjects

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc.

**Subjects recommended:** Foreign language

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1291

SOCIAL SCIENCES

Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** An approved master's degree of 2 years' standing OR An approved honours degree or postgraduate diploma In Applied Social Sciences and exempted from the master's examination

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1292

SOCIAL SCIENCES

D.Soc.Sc.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban); University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. of 6 years' standing

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND Published work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1293

SOCIAL SCIENCES: MENTAL HEALTH

M.A. (Social Sciences) (Mental Health)

**Venue:** University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Four-year B.A.(Social Sciences) degree OR B.A.(Hons.) (Social Sciences) in Social Work

**Selection basis:** Interview AND Motivation of candidate

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1294**  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1295**  
SOCIAL WORK  
D.Soc.Sc. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1296**  
SOCIAL WORK  
Gevorderde Dipl. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Recognised university diploma in Social Work  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** 2 years' appropriate experience is required for specialising in supervision  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1297**  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1298**  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (M.W.) (Supervisie)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 3 years' practical social work experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1299**  
SOCIAL WORK  
Advanced Dip. in Social Work  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. (Soc.Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1300**  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (M.W.)  
**Fields:** Social Work: General; Social Work: Medical; Social Work: Supervision  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year for students with an honours degree OR 2 years for students with a B. degree  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Personal interview for candidates (Medical Social Work and Supervision) with a B. degree  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's social work experience in hospitals OR 2 years' experience of general social work is required from candidates with a B. degree for the Medical Soc. Work option AND 3 years' social work-practice experience is required from candidates with a B.degree for the Supervision option  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1301**  
SOCIAL WORK  
Higher Dip. in Advanced Social Work Practice  
**Fields:** Child and Family Care; Social Work: Industrial; Social Work: Medical; Social Work: School; Social Welfare Management  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time OR 1 year full-time (only with permission of the Senate)  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year B.A. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1302**  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR
- With permission of the Senate, a Higher Diploma in Advanced Social Work Practice (which includes a dissertation) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates without an honours degree or four-year degree, must do courses or practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence in a written examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1303**  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)  
**Fields:** Child and Family Care; Social Work: Industrial; Social Work: School; Social Welfare Management; Social Work: Medical  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Three-year bachelor's degree in Social Work  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Physically and mentally fit to carry out the work AND Candidates shall subscribe to an ethical declaration  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1304**  
SOCIAL WORK  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1305**  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Appropriate honours degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1306**  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 15 months which start at the beginning of December

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** Approved B. degree in Social Work

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s) AND One year's Social Work experience OR 3 months' supervised field work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1307  
SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B OR Diploma in Soc.Sc. in Social Work

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1308  
SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Soc.Sc. of this University with curriculum B or B.Soc.Sc. (Social Work) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1309  
SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years for students with 3 years undergraduate training OR 1 year for students with 4 years undergraduate training

**Entry qualification:** Relevant bachelor's degree with an average of 60% in the appropriate major subject OR Special approval is necessary if these specifications are not met

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1310  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of the North  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Conditional exemption on account of age

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Dissertation on appropriate subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1311  
SOCIAL WORK

Advanced Dip. in Social Work  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time OR 3 semesters part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved B. degree in Social Work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1312  
SOCIAL WORK

B.Soc.Sc.(Hons.) (S.W.)  
**Venue:** University of Bophuthatswana  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 semesters full-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved B. degree in Social Work

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in the majors of the B. degree

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1313  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.) OR Under certain circumstances a Diploma or Higher Diploma in Social Work

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1314  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1315  
SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Approved B. degree in Social Work

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s) OR At least 55 % in Social Work plus 3 years' experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1316  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree

**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate

**Other admission requirements:** 60 % in relevant subject(s)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1317  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (Social Work)  
**Fields:** Social Work: Research; Social Work: Clinical; Social Work: Development and Planning

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth  
Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 2 years (for Social Work Research 1 year only)

**Entry qualification:** Four-year Baccalaureus degree in Social Work OR Three-year bachelor's degree and additional courses as may be prescribed

**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Practical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1318  
SOCIAL WORK

B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Three-year B.A. degree with Social Work as major

**Selection basis:** Personal interview AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Council for Social Work

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1319  
SOCIAL WORK

M.A. (M.W.)  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1320  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (Soc.Sc.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** Honours degree in the subject concerned  
**Selection basis:** Academic standard AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1321  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(Hons.) (S.W.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1322  
SOCIAL WORK  
Higher Dip. in Social Work  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Diploma in Social Work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1323  
SOCIAL WORK  
D.Phil.  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1324  
SOCIAL WORK  
B.A.(Hons.) (M.W.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1325  
SOCIAL WORK  
Postgraduate Dip. in Social Work Theory and Practice  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with Social Work theory and practice at this University OR B degree with Social Work as major  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1326  
SOCIAL WORK  
M.A. (M.W.) (Geneeskundige Maatskaplike Werk)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 semesters  
**Entry qualification:** A four-year B.A. (S.W.) degree OR B.A. (Social Work) (Hons.)  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Registered with the SA Council for Social Work AND 2 years' practical social work experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1327  
SPECIAL PREPARATORY COURSE (NURSING EDUCATION)  
B.Cur.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus in Nursing OR B degree with Psychology III and at least Sociology I  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration as general nurse and midwife with the SANC AND One year's nursing experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1328  
SPEECH PATHOLOGY  
M.A. (Speech Pathology)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time (clinical training included)  
**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Candidates without a B.A. (Speech and Hearing Therapy) must follow a course or do practical work for 2 years and give proof of their competence by means of a written examination  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1329  
SPEECH PATHOLOGY  
Master of Speech Pathology  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Speech and Hearing Therapy  
**Selection basis:** Approval of scheme by the Senate  
**Other admission requirements:** one year's practical experience as registered speech therapist

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1330  
SPEECH THERAPY AND AUDIOLOGY  
M.Log.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 18 months  
**Entry qualification:** B.Log.  
**Selection basis:** Ability In the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1331  
SPORTS MANAGEMENT  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** Rand Afrikaans University  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. (Sports Management)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1332  
TAX LAW  
Postgraduate Dip.: Tax Law  
**Venue:** University of Cape Town  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR A graduate of Law OR An enrolled advocate or attorney of the Supreme Court of South Africa OR A person who has passed the final Chartered Accountancy examination of the Public Accountants' and Auditors' Board of SA OR A graduate with approved courses in Accounting and Law OR candidate should have passed a prescribed test  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.  
**Note:** Diploma offered alternate years. Available in 1991

1333  
TAXATION  
B.Com.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Com. OR B.Accounting and CA(SA) OR B.Accounting (Hons.) OR B.Com., LL.B. OR another degree plus such other preliminary courses  
**Selection basis:** Merit AND Subject of research  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1334  
TERRAIN EVALUATION  
Nagraadse Dipl. in Terreinevaluerings  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 18 months full-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree with Soil Science, Geography, Geology or Botany as one major

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Selection basis:** Candidate must be able to advance to the rank of an officer

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1335  
TEXTILE SCIENCE

M.Sc. in Textile Science

**Fields:** Textile Chemistry; Textile Physics; Mechanical Processing; Textile Engineering

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Diploma in Textile Engineering which is equivalent to a B.Sc.Hons. degree OR B.Sc.Hons. degree in Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics or Mathematical Statistics

**Selection basis:** Approval of the nature and extent of the dissertation AND Admission test

**Other admission requirements:** Employed by an established textile laboratory with available research facilities

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1336  
TEXTILE SCIENCE

Ph.D. (Textile Science)

**Venue:** University of Port Elizabeth

Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. degree in Chemistry, Physics or Textile Engineering and two years' experience in textile research OR M.Sc.(Textile) degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Admission test AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1337  
THEOLOGY

B.D.

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** B.A.(Theology) OR Appropriate bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Applicable subjects

**Other admission requirements:** Ability to read German (preferably French too)

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1338  
THEOLOGY

M.Div.

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years for students from the Ned. Hervormde Kerk AND 1 year for students from the NG Kerk

**Entry qualification:** B.D. degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1339  
THEOLOGY

D.D.

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

**Venue:** University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Div. degree for Ned. Hervormde Kerk students OR B.D. degree (and 60 % in the final examination) OR the Diploma in Theology and the Post-graduate course for students from the NG Kerk

**Selection basis:** Applicable subjects AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1340  
THEOLOGY

M.Th.

**Venue:** University of Natal

(Pietermaritzburg)

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Standard of previous qualifications AND Study or research subject

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1341  
THEOLOGY

B.D.

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** B.A.(with Theological subjects)

**Other admission requirements:** Greek and Semitic Languages on level 200 AND Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1342  
THEOLOGY

M.Div.

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Dogmatics and Ethics; Ecclesiastical History; Science of Religion and Missiology; Practical Theology

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 1 years

**Entry qualification:** B.D. degree

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Additional knowledge in ancillary subjects and in Exegesis may be required, if necessary Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1343  
THEOLOGY

D.D.

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** M.Div.

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1344  
THEOLOGY

Advanced Diploma in Theology

**Venue:** University of the North

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** University Diploma in Theology OR B.A. (with Theological subjects)

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1345  
THEOLOGY

B.Th. (Hons.)

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology; or a combination of two of these subjects

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree OR Candidates who have passed the third-year course in the subject for the proposed honours course

**Selection basis:** Standard of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Greek IIA or B is required for studies in the New Testament AND Hebrew II is required for studies in the Old Testament

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1346  
THEOLOGY

B.D.

**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology

**Venue:** Rhodes University

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1347  
 THEOLOGY  
 M.Th.  
**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Ecclesiastical History; Pastoral Theology  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Bachelor of Theology of 2 years' standing OR B.Th.(Hons) or B.D. degree of one years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1348  
 THEOLOGY  
 Ph.D. (Theology)  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years for candidates with a B.D. or B.Th.(Hons.) OR 2 years for candidates with M.Th.  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th.(Hons.) OR B.D. degree OR M.Th.  
**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1349  
 THEOLOGY  
 D.D.  
**Venue:** Rhodes University  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 4 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.D. degree OR Appropriate degree of master of four years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Publication's contribution to knowledge and insight into the subject AND The proposed title of the research publication AND Standard of competence  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1350  
 THEOLOGY  
 B.Th.  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (with Theological subjects)  
**Subjects required:** Hebrew II AND Greek II OR An approved two-year course in Hebrew and Greek; Theological Studies III OR An approved equivalent subject course  
**Subjects recommended:** German I OR German Special  
**Selection basis:** Suitability for Ministration  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1351  
 THEOLOGY  
 M.Th.  
**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree at this University OR an approved baccalaureus degree in Theology AND an average of 60% in the appropriate subject  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Hebrew III is required in the Old Testament department, Greek III in the New Testament department, Latin I in the Ecclesiology and Dogmatology department AND Ethnology I (if required) in the Missionary Science department, ionary unless exempted from these  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1352  
 THEOLOGY  
 D.Th.  
**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Missiology; Diaconology  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Th. degree at this University OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** The Old Testament department requires a Second Semitic language at first-year basis and Hebrew III (if required)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1353  
 THEOLOGY  
 B.Th. (Hons.)  
**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics; Old Testament  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree OR Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1354  
 THEOLOGY  
 B.D.  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** B. degree with Classical Hebrew II, Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II, Latin I or Latin IB (Theology)  
**Subjects required:** Ability to read German  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1355  
 THEOLOGY  
 M.Th.  
**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Old Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Systematic Theology; Theological Ethics  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th.(Hons.) In the subject concerned OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Subjects required:** For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB foral New Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1356  
 THEOLOGY  
 D.Th.  
**Fields:** Biblical Studies; Science of Religion; Ecclesiastical History; New Testament; Practical Theology; Missiology; Theological Ethics; Systematic Theology; Old Testament  
**Venue:** University of South Africa  
 Correspondence course;  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Th. OR B.D. degree  
**Subjects required:** For Biblical studies: Classical Hebrews II and Greek I for study in an Old Testament subject; Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB cal for study in a New Testament subject; Satisfactory ability in an appropriate language or languages for study in Science of Religion and Ecclesiastical History Greek II or Hellenistic Greek II and/or Classical Hebrew I or IB cal for New Testament studies AND Classical Hebrew II and Greek I for Old Testament studies  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1357  
 THEOLOGY  
 B.Th. (Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
 Afrikaans and English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree OR Diploma in Theology OR For the alternative B.Th.(Hons.): Senior Certificate with university admission and two years' practical preaching experience OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** 60% in the final examination for the bachelor's degree in the subject concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1358  
THEOLOGY  
M.Th.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Th.(Hons.) with 60% average

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1359  
THEOLOGY  
D.Th.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis AND Ability to interpret theological works and exegetical sources in the original language

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1360  
THEOLOGY  
D.Phil.

**Venue:** University of the Western Cape  
Afrikaans and English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1361  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th. (Hons.)

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree OR A four year diploma or four year licentiate in Theology

**Subjects required:** Classical Hebrew and Greek is required for studies in the Old and New Testament

**Selection basis:** 60% in major subjects

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1362  
THEOLOGY  
M.Th.

**Fields:** Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament; Old Testament; Science of Religion

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Th.(Hons.) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Subjects required:** Greek at 200 level is required for specialization in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level is required for specialization in Old Testament exegesis

**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1363  
THEOLOGY  
D.Th.

**Fields:** Ecclesiastical History; Dogmatics and Ethics; Missiology; New Testament

**Venue:** University of Zululand  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** M.Th. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Subjects required:** Greek at 200 level and Classical Hebrew at 100 level is required for a thesis in New Testament exegesis AND Classical Hebrew at 200 level and Greek at 100 level is required for a thesis in Old Testament exegesis

**Selection basis:** Subject of research

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1364  
THEOLOGY  
Th.D.

**Fields:** Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Th.M. degree with 65 % average and/or a preliminary examination

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Study or research subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1365  
THEOLOGY  
Th.M.

**Fields:** Dogmatics; Diaconology; New Testament; Ecclesiastical History; Old Testament; Ethic Apologetics; Church Law; Missiology

**Venue:** PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Th.B. degree with 60 % in subject that corresponds with the option for Th.M.

**Subjects required:** Satisfactory knowledge of Psychology is required for Diaconology (Pastoral) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Child Psychology and Education is required for Diaconology (Catechetics) AND Satisfactory knowledge of Greek and a Semitic language is required for New Testament Studies AND Satisfactory knowledge of Hebrew and another Semitic language is required for Old Testament studies

**Selection basis:** Study or research subject AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1366  
THEOLOGY  
Th.B.

**Venue:** PU (for CHE); Hammanskraalse  
Teologiese Skool  
Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 3 years OR 4 years at the Theological School at Hammanskraal

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree

**Subjects required:** Semitic Languages II, Greek II, Latin I, Philosophy I, Biblical Studies III and German Special or German (Matic) at the Theology School of the PU for CHE AND Semitic Languages II and Greek II at the Hammanskraal Theology School

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1367  
THEOLOGY  
Advanced Dip. in Theology

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years

**Entry qualification:** University Diploma in Theology OR B. degree

**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1368  
THEOLOGY  
D.D.

**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years for candidates with a master's degree AND 4 years for candidates with a bachelor's degree

**Entry qualification:** B.D. degree

**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation

**Other admission requirements:** Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1369  
THEOLOGY  
B.D.  
**Venue:** University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (with Theological subjects)  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND Medical certificate AND Testimonials of good conduct  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1370  
THEOLOGY  
M.Theol.  
**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Missiology; Ecclesiastical History; Practical Theology; Systematic Theology and Ethics  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Theol.  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Classical Hebrew II or Hellenistic Greek II is required for Old or New Testament studies AND German may be required for Systematic Theology and Ethics or Missiology AND Practical Latin may be required for Church History  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1371  
THEOLOGY  
D.Theol.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years OR 3 years for candidates with a B.D. degree  
**Entry qualification:** M.Theol. or M.Div. OR B.D. plus a doctoral examination in a major subject and two subsidiary subjects  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1372  
THEOLOGY  
B.D.  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A.  
**Other admission requirements:** Greek (Classic) II or Hellenistic Greek II, Classical Hebrew II and Latin I A or B or German I AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1373  
THEOLOGY  
B.A.(Hons.) (Theol.)  
**Venue:** University of Durban-Westville  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Bachelor's degree with 60 % in appropriate major subject(s)  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1374  
THEOLOGY  
B.Theol.(Hons.)  
**Fields:** Old Testament; New Testament; Systematic Theology; Practical Theology; Ecclesiastical History and Missiology  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Theol. OR B.A. with Biblical Studies and Systematic Theology as majors  
**Other admission requirements:** The following is required of candidates with B.A.: Greek II, Hebrew II, Ecclesiastical History and Mission I, Practical Theology I and Religion Studies I AND 60 % in the majors of the B. degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1375  
THEOLOGY  
M.Theol.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate honours degree OR Appropriate postgraduate B. degree OR Appropriate postgraduate diploma  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Reading knowledge of German, depending on the chosen field of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1376  
THEOLOGY  
D.Theol.  
**Venue:** University of Fort Hare  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1377  
THEOLOGY  
B.Th.  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. (with Theological subjects) OR Bachelor's degree with Greek, Hebrew, Biblical Science or Theology  
**Subjects recommended:** German  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1378  
THEOLOGY  
M.Th.  
**Fields:** Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year OR 2 years for M.Th. (Practice)  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree at this University OR A B.Th. degree with Psychology and 2 years' community service is required for the M.Th. (Practice) course  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional language requirements may be required according to specific fields of study  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1379  
THEOLOGY  
D.Th.  
**Fields:** Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1380  
THEOLOGY  
Nagraadse Dipl.: Teologie  
**Fields:** Old Testamental Exegesis and Theology; New Testamental Exegesis and Theology; Ecclesiology; Dogmatology; Diaconology; Missiology  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree at this University  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1381  
THEOLOGY AND THEORY OF SCIENCE  
Universiteitsdiploma in Teologie en Wetenskapleer  
**Venue:** PU (for CHE)  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Any baccalaureus degree  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1382  
THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - CLINICAL PASTORATE  
M.Th.



## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree in Theology and another diploma in Theology  
**Subjects required:** Diacorology IV 60% AND Psychology II  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1383  
THEOLOGY: DIACONOLOGY - MINISTRY  
M.Th.

**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.Th. degree AND Licentiate in Theology OR Another B. degree In Theology and another diploma in Theology  
**Subjects required:** Diaconology III 60%  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** Should have preached for at least 3 years  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1384  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning  
**Venue:** University of the Orange Free State  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time OR 3 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Baccalaureus degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Business Economics, Economy, Geology, Agricultural Economics, Botany, Public Administration, Computer Science, Sociology, Statistics, Applied Mathematics, Ethnology, Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics OR the degrees B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. OR Bachelor degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering, Land Surveying, Quantity Surveying or Building Management  
**Selection basis:** Potential to independently pursue research AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1385  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Master of Town and Regional Planning  
**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years full-time  
**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.

1386  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Master of Science in Urban and Regional Planning

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** Degree in Architecture, Building Management, Engineering, Land Surveying, Town and Regional Planning or Quantity Surveying and one year's registration OR another appropriate degree  
**Selection basis:** Title of dissertation AND Academic achievement  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidates with another appropriate degree must register as student for at least 2 years  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.

1387  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Ph.D.

**Venue:** University of Natal(Durban)  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. in Urban and Regional Planning of two years' standing OR Any approved B. degree of four years' standing and exempted from the master's examination OR Master of Town and Regional Planning of three years' standing and exempted from the M.Sc. examination in Urban and Regional Planning  
**Selection basis:** Academic achievement AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1388  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B. Town and Regional Planning  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1389  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
D.Stads- en Streekbeplanning  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1390  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Magister in Stads- en Streekbeplanning  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.A. degree with one of the following as major: Geography, Economics, Sociology, Psychology, Public Administration or Development Administration OR B.Sc. with major: Geography, Geology, Psychology, Mathematics, Applied Mathematics, Mathematical Statistics, Agri-

cultural Economics or Forestry OR B.Comm., B.Econ. or B.Admin. degree OR A Baccalaureus degree in Architecture, Civil Engineering or Surveying OR another B. degree with majors as above or equivalent majors  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.

1391  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
D.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university In good time.

1392  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
D. (Town and Regional Planning)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 5 years' standing OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) of 6 years' standing OR Ph.D. of 3 years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1393  
TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
M.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning)  
**Venue:** University of the Witwatersrand  
English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR B.Sc. (Hons.) (only with special permission) OR Bachelor's degree AND Higher Diploma in Planning for Developing Areas or postgraduate diploma In Town Planning/Town and Regional Planning (only with special permission) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Subject of research  
**Other admission requirements:** Additional courses may be necessary AND English language proficiency  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1394

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Master of City and Regional Planning  
Venue: University of Cape Town  
English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate bachelor's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Subjects required:** Architecture AND Economics AND Geography AND Social Anthropology AND Economic History

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1395

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
M.Art. et Scien. (Beplanning)  
Venue: PU (for CHE)

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time or part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.Art et Science (Planning)

**Selection basis:** Approved subject of study AND Ability in the subject

**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1396

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING  
Ph.D. (Stads- en Streekbeplanning)  
Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate master's degree or appropriate B. degree if candidate has reached a master's degree level

**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1397

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN  
M. in Stads- en Streekbeplanning (Stedelike Ontwerp)

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years

**Entry qualification:** Masters' degree in Town and Regional Planning OR Four-year B. degree in Town and Regional Planning OR A.Arch.

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Appropriate practical experience

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1398

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN  
Master of City Planning and Urban Design

Venue: University of Cape Town

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Academic achievement

**Other admission requirements:** Physical design ability

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1399

TOWN AND REGIONAL PLANNING: URBAN DESIGN

Master of Urban Design

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 3 years part-time or 1 year and 6 months full-time

**Entry qualification:** A.Arch. OR Bachelor's degree in Architectural Studies OR B.Sc. (Town and Regional Planning) OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Selection basis:** Subject of study

**Other admission requirements:** English language proficiency AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1400

TRAINING MANAGEMENT

B.Com.(Hons.)

Venue: Rand Afrikaans University

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year full-time OR 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** Appropriate, approved B. degree

**Other admission requirements:** With the consent of the employer, practical assignments have to be done in a work situation

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1401

TRANSLATION

Nagraadse Dipl. in Vertaling

Venue: University of Stellenbosch

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Approved bachelor's degree

**Selection basis:** Language proficiency test

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1402

TRANSLATION

M.A. (Translation)

Fields: Translating; Court Interpreting

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 2 years full-time

**Entry qualification:** A graduate

**Other admission requirements:** Candidates from other institutions must give proof of their language proficiency in 3 languages (one in Afr. or Eng.) or outstanding language proficiency in both Afr. and Eng. AND Outstanding language proficiency in both Afrikaans and English is required for the Court Interpreting option AND In excep-

tional cases candidates with a language proficiency in only 2 languages (of which one is Eng. or Afr. and one another language) may be admitted to the Translating option

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1403

TRANSLATION

Dip. in Translation

Fields: Afrikaans; English; German; French; Italian; Northern Sotho; Portuguese; Spanish; Southern Sotho; Tsonga; Tswana; Venda; Xhosa; Zulu

Venue: University of South Africa

Correspondence course;

Afrikaans or English medium

**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** Recognised baccalaureus degree

**Other admission requirements:** Proficiency in one of the official languages (Afrikaans or English) and a second language

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1404

TROPICAL HEALTH

Nagraadse Diploma: Tropiese Gesondheid

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 1 year part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner with the SA Medical and Dental Council

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1405

TROPICAL MEDICINE AND HYGIENE

Dip.: Tropical Medicine & Hygiene

Venue: University of the Witwatersrand

English medium

**Duration:** 6 months full-time or 1 year part-time

**Entry qualification:** M.B.,Ch.B. OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence

**Other admission requirements:** Registration as medical practitioner or dentist with the SA Medical and Dental Council AND Additional courses may be necessary

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1406

VETERINARY HEALTH ADMINISTRATION

Nagraadse Dipl.: Gesondheidsadministrasie (Veterinêr) D.G.A.(Vet.)

Venue: University of Pretoria

Afrikaans medium

**Duration:** 2 years part-time

**Entry qualification:** B.VSc. degree of at least 2 years' standing

**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon

**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- 1407  
VETERINARY PUBLIC HEALTH  
Nagraadse Diploma:  
Gemeenskapsgesondheid (Veterinêr)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.VSc. degree of at least one year's standing  
**Other admission requirements:** Registration with the SA Veterinary Council as veterinary surgeon  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1408  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
M.Med.Vet.  
**Fields:** Surgery; Medicine; Genealogy; Veterinary Public Health; Clinical Laboratory Diagnostics; Pathology; Bacteriology; Microbiology; Anaesthetics; Radiology; Poultry Diseases; Economics and Mathematics; Laboratory Animal Science; Parasitology; Game Diseases; Herd Health - Cattle; Herd Health - Small Stock  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** B.VSc. degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1409  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
Ph.D. (Veeartsenykunde)  
**Fields:** Anatomy; Surgery; Pharmacology and Toxicology; Physiology; Medicine; Genealogy; Infectious Diseases; Parasitology; Pathology; Poultry Diseases; Veterinary Public Health; Veterinary Ethology  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Other admission requirements:** Candidate should be employed at an approved centre and have access to the necessary facilities  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1410  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
D.V.Sc.  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, Internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1411  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
B.V.Sc.(Hons.)  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
Afrikaans or English medium  
**Duration:** 1 year full-time or 2 years part-time  
**Entry qualification:** B.VSc. degree  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1412  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
D.V.Sc.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Published work AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis AND Contribution of work to the advancement of knowledge in the subject  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1413  
VETERINARY SCIENCE  
Ph.D.  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch of 5 years' standing  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Other admission requirements:** Recommendation by the head of the department concerned AND Additional courses may be necessary  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1414  
VETERINARY ANAESTHESIOLOGY  
M.Med.Vet. (Anaes.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1415  
VETERINARY SCIENCE: LABORATORY ANIMAL MEDICINE  
M.Med.Vet. (Lab. Anlm. Med.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Two years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned
- 1416  
VETERINARY SCIENCE: MEDICINE  
M.Med.Vet. (Med.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1417  
VETERINARY SCIENCE: MICROBIOLOGY  
M.Med.Vet. (Microbiology)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1418  
VETERINARY SCIENCE: NUTRITIONAL PATHOLOGY  
M.Med.Vet. (Nutr. Path.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.
- 1419  
VETERINARY SCIENCE: PATHOLOGY  
M.Med.Vet. (Path.)  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
English medium  
**Duration:** 3 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

1420  
**VETERINARY SCIENCE: POULTRY**  
**M.Med.Vet. (Aves.)**  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1421  
**VETERINARY SCIENCE: PUBLIC HEALTH**  
**M.Med.Vet. (Vet. Public Health)**  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1422  
**VETERINARY SCIENCE: SPECIALIST PRACTITIONER**  
**M.Med.Vet. (Prac.)**  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1423  
**VETERINARY SCIENCE: THERIOGENOLOGY**  
**M.Med.Vet. (Therio.)**  
**Venue:** MEDUNSA  
 English medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** BVM,Ch  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Subject of study  
**Other admission requirements:** Three years' pre-registration experience AND Recommendation by the head of the department concerned  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1424  
**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT**  
**B.Sc.(Hons.) (Natuurlewebestuur)**  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year

**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. degree OR B.Sc.(Agric.) OR B.Sc.(Forestry) OR B.VSc. degree  
**Subjects required:** One appropriate biological subject e.g. Animal Science or Botany (for candidates with a B.Sc.). Candidates with a B.VSc. degree may be required to pass selected B.Sc. courses at undergraduate level  
**Selection basis:** Academic background AND Motivation of candidate  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1425  
**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT**  
**M.Sc. (Natuurlewebestuur)**  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.S.c.(Hons.) In Wild Life Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Ability in the subject AND Title of dissertation  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1426  
**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT**  
**Ph.D. (Natuurlewebestuur)**  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Master's degree in Wild Life Management OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** Potential to follow a higher programme of study AND Ability in the subject AND The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1427  
**WILDLIFE MANAGEMENT**  
**D.Sc. (Natuurlewebestuur)**  
**Venue:** University of Pretoria  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** N.a.  
**Entry qualification:** Comprehensive, internationally acknowledged research work  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1428  
**WOOD SCIENCE**  
**B.Sc. (Hons.) (Houtkunde)**  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** B.Sc. in Wood Science OR Approved bachelor's degree  
**Selection basis:** Merit  
**Other admission requirements:** One year's appropriate experience  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1429  
**WOOD SCIENCE**  
**Ph.D. (Houtkunde)**  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 2 years  
**Entry qualification:** M.Sc. in Wood Science OR Approved Master's degree OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the thesis  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

1430  
**WOOD SCIENCE**  
**D.Sc. (Houtkunde)**  
**Venue:** University of Stellenbosch  
 Afrikaans medium  
**Duration:** 1 year  
**Entry qualification:** Ph.D. degree (Wood Science) of five years' standing OR M.Sc. (Wood Science) of seven years' standing OR Appropriate qualification and an adequate level of competence  
**Selection basis:** The proposed title of the research publication  
**Other admission requirements:** Published work of a high standard which made a contribution to Science  
**Application deadline:** The date is annually determined by the university. Consult the university in good time.

## INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

- Edgewood College of Education: 0466
- Hammanskraalse Teologiese Skool: 1366
- Hugenote-kollege, Wellington: 0173, 0314, 0315, 0316
- MEDUNSA: 0177, 0264, 0283, 0286, 0287, 0288, 0289, 0311, 0329, 0330, 0331, 0876, 0878, 0887, 0888, 0910, 0911, 0914, 0928, 0932, 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058, 1077, 1110, 1124, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1205, 1206, 1225, 1241, 1412, 1413, 1414, 1415, 1416, 1417, 1418, 1419, 1420, 1421, 1422, 1423
- PU (for CHE): 0020, 0137, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0247, 0248, 0249, 0263, 0342, 0439, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0498, 0499, 0501, 0506, 0515, 0537, 0552, 0556, 0557, 0589, 0590, 0619, 0737, 0738, 0739, 0759, 0780, 0781, 0851, 0852, 0853, 0966, 0967, 0968, 1035, 1036, 1045, 1094, 1095, 1166, 1179, 1180, 1181, 1182, 1192, 1318, 1319, 1334, 1364, 1365, 1366, 1381, 1395
- Ramaano Mbuluheni In-Service Centre: 0464
- Rand Afrikaans University: 0224, 0225, 0226, 0227, 0228, 0413, 0414, 0415, 0416, 0417, 0418, 0492, 0493, 0547, 0566, 0576, 0577, 0595, 0596, 0672, 0673, 0706, 0707, 0708, 0782, 0787, 0801, 0856, 0857, 0858, 1017, 1018, 1019, 1020, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1117, 1126, 1154, 1186, 1193, 1320, 1331, 1400
- Rhodes University: 0010, 0206, 0207, 0208, 0359, 0360, 0419, 0420, 0421, 0446, 0447, 0448, 0468, 0608, 0622, 0625, 0675, 0676, 0709, 0710, 0711, 0712, 0796, 0808, 0809, 0946, 0947, 0948, 0998, 0999, 1000, 1001, 1172, 1173, 1174, 1175, 1188, 1271, 1272, 1273, 1274, 1299, 1345, 1346, 1347, 1348, 1349
- Technikon Natal: 0424
- University of Bophuthatswana: 0061, 0087, 0088, 0106, 0181, 0205, 0255, 0261, 0262, 0349, 0443, 0444, 0445, 0617, 0698, 0699, 0700, 0701, 0702, 0825, 0854, 0855, 1046, 1084, 1216, 1228, 1229, 1230, 1283, 1284, 1311, 1312
- University of Cape Town: 0001, 0024, 0063, 0112, 0128, 0129, 0130, 0132, 0133, 0134, 0151, 0152, 0155, 0156, 0157, 0170, 0171, 0188, 0189, 0190, 0191, 0343, 0348, 0363, 0364, 0365, 0366, 0367, 0368, 0369, 0476, 0477, 0510, 0511, 0545, 0560, 0567, 0568, 0569, 0570, 0571, 0591, 0601, 0603, 0612, 0613, 0614, 0665, 0668, 0687, 0691, 0692, 0742, 0743, 0744, 0745, 0761, 0762, 0763, 0799, 0817, 0818, 0868, 0912, 0913, 0920, 0921, 0922, 0923, 0924, 0925, 0956, 0957, 0958, 0959, 0978, 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1067, 1104, 1150, 1212, 1213, 1214, 1235, 1254, 1261, 1267, 1275, 1276, 1277, 1278, 1279, 1280, 1281, 1282, 1307, 1308, 1332, 1394, 1398
- University of Durban-Westville: 0019, 0057, 0058, 0059, 0136, 0161, 0162, 0182, 0244, 0245, 0246, 0279, 0302, 0303, 0304, 0403, 0404, 0405, 0406, 0514, 0523, 0530, 0532, 0586, 0587, 0588, 0618, 0621, 0662, 0663, 0664, 0734, 0735, 0736, 0845, 0846, 0847, 0848, 0889, 0890, 0891, 0892, 0896, 0963, 0972, 0973, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1148, 1156, 1157, 1176, 1177, 1178, 1207, 1234, 1316, 1329, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373
- University of Fort Hare: 0042, 0043, 0044, 0066, 0067, 0076, 0077, 0078, 0111, 0230, 0231, 0232, 0259, 0260, 0407, 0408, 0409, 0410, 0610, 0611, 0688, 0689, 0690, 0770, 0814, 0815, 0816, 1010, 1011, 1012, 1076, 1164, 1165, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1374, 1375, 1376
- University of Natal (Pietermaritzburg): 0015, 0016, 0070, 0071, 0072, 0079, 0080, 0081, 0082, 0185, 0221, 0222, 0223, 0282, 0321, 0322, 0323, 0324, 0350, 0411, 0412, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0429, 0465, 0495, 0533, 0536, 0615, 0616, 0641, 0642, 0643, 0693, 0727, 0729, 0784, 0785, 0786, 0819, 0820, 0841, 0842, 0990, 0991, 0992, 0993, 1215, 1226, 1288, 1289, 1291, 1292, 1340
- University of Natal(Durban): 0015, 0017, 0062, 0118, 0119, 0120, 0131, 0141, 0146, 0147, 0148, 0222, 0223, 0229, 0350, 0424, 0425, 0426, 0427, 0428, 0465, 0466, 0467, 0481, 0494, 0495, 0524, 0525, 0533, 0544, 0548, 0578, 0579, 0580, 0581, 0640, 0666, 0671, 0681, 0682, 0683, 0693, 0727, 0728, 0729, 0840, 0841, 0842, 0843, 0872, 0873, 0875, 0885, 0886, 0908, 0909, 0927, 0930, 0961, 0962, 1006, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1101, 1102, 1103, 1129, 1215, 1248, 1249, 1250, 1288, 1290, 1291, 1292, 1325, 1385, 1386, 1387
- University of Port Elizabeth: 0002, 0121, 0122, 0149, 0150, 0183, 0192, 0193, 0194, 0272, 0280, 0435, 0436, 0437, 0438, 0486, 0496, 0505, 0507, 0527, 0538, 0542, 0550, 0555, 0562, 0694, 0695, 0696, 0697, 0800, 0849, 0850, 0964, 0965, 0977, 0979, 1013, 1014, 1015, 1016, 1081, 1082, 1083, 1093, 1111, 1116, 1125, 1132, 1171, 1191, 1236, 1251, 1252, 1317, 1335, 1336
- University of Pretoria: 0003, 0025, 0026, 0027, 0089, 0090, 0091, 0107, 0108, 0109, 0113, 0114, 0115, 0142, 0143, 0144, 0153, 0154, 0195, 0196, 0197, 0265, 0271, 0284, 0285, 0306, 0307, 0308, 0309, 0325, 0326, 0327, 0328, 0336, 0337, 0374, 0375, 0376, 0377, 0378, 0379, 0488, 0489, 0490, 0572, 0573, 0574, 0575, 0592, 0593, 0594, 0607, 0635, 0636, 0644, 0645, 0646, 0647, 0656, 0667, 0679, 0680, 0684, 0685, 0686, 0703, 0704, 0705, 0765, 0766, 0767, 0804, 0805, 0806, 0807, 0879, 0880, 0897, 0898, 0926, 0929, 0931, 0937, 0938, 0943, 0944, 0945, 0980, 0981, 0982, 0983, 1070, 1071, 1105, 1106, 1107, 1115, 1120, 1130, 1131, 1136, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1167, 1168, 1195, 1196, 1198, 1199, 1200, 1219, 1242, 1243, 1244, 1245, 1246, 1256, 1257, 1260, 1297, 1298, 1326, 1330, 1337, 1338, 1339, 1388, 1389, 1396, 1404, 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1424, 1425, 1426, 1427
- University of South Africa: 0011, 0012, 0013, 0034, 0035, 0166, 0167, 0173, 0184, 0211, 0212, 0213, 0281, 0314, 0315, 0316, 0387, 0388, 0389, 0390, 0391, 0469, 0470, 0471, 0472, 0487, 0497, 0500, 0516, 0529, 0534, 0541, 0543, 0546, 0551, 0559, 0620, 0713, 0714, 0715, 0716, 0792, 0793, 0794, 0859, 0860, 0861, 0874, 0969, 0970, 0971, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1096, 1097, 1098, 1099, 1232, 1233, 1265, 1285, 1286, 1287, 1293, 1353, 1354, 1355, 1356, 1403
- University of Stellenbosch: 0021, 0022, 0055, 0056, 0060, 0064, 0065, 0068, 0069, 0096, 0097, 0098, 0099, 0100, 0101, 0102, 0168, 0169, 0174, 0176, 0209, 0210, 0256, 0257, 0266, 0276, 0290, 0291, 0292, 0293, 0305, 0310, 0317, 0318, 0319, 0320, 0333, 0334, 0335, 0338, 0339, 0361, 0362, 0380, 0381, 0382, 0383, 0384, 0385, 0386, 0482, 0485, 0512, 0518, 0535, 0565, 0597, 0598, 0599, 0600, 0602, 0623, 0624, 0626, 0627, 0628, 0629, 0630, 0631, 0632, 0633, 0634, 0650, 0651, 0652, 0653, 0654, 0655, 0659, 0660, 0661, 0674, 0677, 0678, 0752, 0753, 0754, 0768, 0769, 0797, 0810, 0811, 0871, 0877, 0881, 0882, 0883, 0884, 0904, 0905, 0906, 0907, 0933, 0934, 0935, 0936, 0939, 0949, 0950, 0951, 0952, 1002, 1003, 1004, 1005, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1068, 1069, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1109, 1122, 1123, 1135, 1138, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1159, 1160, 1189, 1203, 1204, 1231, 1237, 1238, 1300, 1324, 1327, 1333, 1350, 1351, 1352, 1382, 1383, 1390, 1397, 1401, 1428, 1429, 1430
- University of the North: 0052, 0053, 0054, 0073, 0074, 0075, 0083, 0084, 0085, 0086, 0186, 0187, 0252, 0253, 0254, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0504, 0746, 0747, 0748, 0771, 0772, 0773, 0774, 0821, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0893, 0894, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1100, 1114, 1128, 1158, 1184, 1185, 1309, 1310, 1341, 1342, 1343, 1344
- University of the North (Qwa Qwa branch): 0049, 0050, 0051, 0237, 0238, 0239, 0370, 0371, 0372, 0373, 0474, 0822, 0823, 0824, 0844, 1040, 1060, 1061, 1367, 1368, 1369
- University of the Orange Free State: 0006, 0007, 0008, 0009, 0031, 0032, 0033, 0092, 0093, 0094, 0095, 0110, 0116, 0117, 0138, 0145, 0175, 0178, 0179, 0201, 0202, 0203, 0204, 0258, 0267, 0270, 0275, 0277, 0278, 0332, 0341, 0356, 0357, 0358, 0430, 0431, 0432, 0433, 0434, 0517, 0526, 0549, 0553, 0554, 0605, 0606, 0637, 0648, 0649, 0670, 0749, 0750, 0751, 0764, 0789, 0790, 0795, 0802, 0803, 0895, 0915, 0916, 0917, 0918, 0919, 0940, 0941, 0942, 0974, 0975, 0976, 0994, 0995, 0996, 0997, 1078, 1079, 1080, 1149, 1161, 1162, 1163, 1187, 1194, 1210, 1211, 1220, 1227, 1239, 1247, 1258, 1259, 1262, 1268, 1269, 1270, 1294, 1295, 1296, 1377, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1384
- University of the Western Cape: 0004, 0005, 0028, 0029, 0030, 0172, 0198, 0199, 0200, 0294, 0295, 0296, 0297, 0354, 0355, 0392, 0393, 0394, 0395, 0396, 0478, 0483, 0508, 0509, 0513, 0519, 0528, 0561, 0657, 0658, 0717, 0718, 0719, 0775, 0776, 0777, 0826, 0827, 0828, 0829, 0984, 0985, 0986, 0987, 0988, 0989, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1113, 1119, 1133, 1169, 1170, 1197, 1208, 1209, 1221, 1222, 1223, 1224, 1263, 1313, 1321, 1322, 1323, 1357, 1358, 1359, 1360
- University of the Witwatersrand: 0018, 0123, 0124, 0125, 0126, 0127, 0135, 0139, 0140, 0158, 0159, 0160, 0180, 0240, 0241, 0242, 0243, 0298, 0299, 0300, 0301, 0312, 0313, 0340, 0345, 0346, 0347, 0397, 0398, 0399, 0400, 0401, 0402, 0475, 0479, 0484, 0491, 0520, 0521, 0522, 0531, 0582, 0583, 0584, 0585, 0604, 0609, 0638, 0639, 0669, 0730, 0731, 0732, 0733, 0755, 0760, 0791, 0798, 0812, 0813, 0869, 0870, 0899, 0900, 0901, 0902, 0903, 0953, 0954, 0955, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1072, 1108, 1121, 1137, 1143, 1144, 1183, 1190, 1201, 1202, 1217, 1218, 1240, 1253, 1255, 1301, 1302, 1303, 1328, 1391, 1392, 1393, 1399, 1402, 1405

CONSULT 'HOW TO USE THIS GUIDE' and the INDEXES

## **INDEX OF INSTITUTIONS WHICH OFFER ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES**

University of Transkei: 0039, 0040, 0041, 0218, 0219, 0220, 0344, 0422, 0423, 0459, 0473, 0480, 0540 , 0723, 0724, 0725, 0726, 0783, 0862, 0863, 0864, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1092 , 1118, 1266

University of Venda: 0023, 0045, 0046, 0047, 0048, 0103, 0104, 0105, 0233, 0234, 0235, 0236, 0269 , 0274, 0351, 0352, 0353, 0460, 0461, 0462, 0463, 0464, 0558, 0740, 0741,

0756 , 0757, 0758, 0788, 0837, 0838, 0839, 1037, 1038, 1039

University of Zululand: 0014, 0036, 0037, 0038, 0215, 0216, 0217, 0268, 0273, 0454, 0455, 0456, 0457 , 0458, 0539, 0563, 0564, 0720, 0721, 0722, 0778, 0779, 0833, 0834, 0835, 0836 , 0960, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1091, 1112, 1127, 1134, 1264, 1314, 1315, 1361, 1362 , 1363

Vaal Triangle Campus of the PU for CHE: 0020, 0163, 0164, 0165, 0249, 0250, 0251, 0440, 0441, 0442, 0499, 0506, 0552 , 0865, 0866, 0867, 1047, 1048, 1049, 1155

VISTA University: 0214, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0452, 0453, 0502, 0503, 0830, 0831, 0832

Zwelitsha Branch (University of Fort Hare): 0408

## APPENDIX

### ADDRESSES OF INSTITUTIONS MENTIONED IN THIS GUIDE

The Registrar  
University of Cape Town  
RONDEBOSCH  
7700  
Tel.:(021)650-9111

The Registrar  
University of the North  
Private Bag X1106  
SOVENGA  
0727  
Tel.:(01522) 4310 x 2552

The Registrar  
Rhodes University  
P.O. Box 94  
GRAHAMSTOWN  
6140  
Tel.:(0461) 22023

Die Registrar  
University of the North  
(Qwaqwa Branch)  
Private Bag X13  
PHUTHADIJHABA  
9866  
Tel.:(01438)30211

The Registrar  
University of Durban-Westville  
Private Bag X54001  
DURBAN  
4000  
Tel.:(031)820-9111

Die Registrar  
University of Fort Hare  
Private Bag X1314  
ALICE  
Ciskei  
Tel.:(0404)32011

The Registrar  
University of the Orange Free State  
P.O. Box 339  
BLOEMFONTEIN  
9300  
Tel.:(051)4019111

The Registrar  
University of South Africa  
P.O. Box 392  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.:(012)429-4116

The Registrar  
University of Bophuthatswana  
Private Bag X2046  
MMABATHO  
8681  
Tel.:0140-21171/9

The Registrar  
University of Pretoria  
PRETORIA  
0002  
Tel.:(012)420-9111

The Registrar  
Vista University  
Private Bag X634  
PRETORIA  
0001  
Tel.:(012)322-8967

The Registrar  
University of Natal  
King George V Avenue  
DURBAN  
4001  
Tel.:(031)8169111

The Registrar  
University of Port Elizabeth  
P.O. Box 1600  
PORT ELIZABETH  
6000  
Tel.:(041)531-1928

The Registrar  
University of Natal  
P.O. Box 375  
PIETERMARITZBURG  
3200  
Tel.:(0331)63320

The Registrar  
University of Stellenbosch  
STELLENBOSCH  
7600  
Tel.:(02231)7-79111  
(011)782-5569/0 (J.H.B. office)

The Registrar: Academic  
Medical University of  
Southern Africa  
P.O. MEDUNSA  
0204  
Tel.:(012)582844  
Telex:3-20580

The Registrar  
Potchefstroom University  
for CHE  
Private Bag X6001  
POTCHEFSTROOM  
2520  
Tel.:(0148)991111

The Director: Administration  
PU for CHE (Vaal Triangle)  
P.O. Box 1174  
VANDERBIJLPARK  
1900  
Tel.:(016) 85-2240

The Registrar  
University of the Western Cape  
Private Bag X17  
BELLVILLE  
7535  
Tel.:(021)959-2911

The Registrar: Academic  
University of Zululand  
Private Bag X1001  
KWA-DLANGEZWA  
3886  
Tel.:(0351)93911

The Registrar  
Rand Afrikaans University  
P.O Box 524  
JOHANNESBURG  
2000  
Tel.:(011)489-2911

The Registrar  
University of the Witwatersrand  
P.O. Wits  
2050  
Tel.:(011)716-1111

The Registrar  
University of Venda  
Private Bag X2220  
SIBASA  
Republic of Venda  
Tel.(015581)2-1071

Die Registrar  
University of Transkei  
Private Bag X1  
UNITRA  
Transkei  
Tel.:(0471)26811







RGN  
BIBLIOTEK

HSRC  
LIBRARY

ISBN 0 7969 0867 2